CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY DECEMBER 18, 2007 -2:00 P.M.

AGENDA 3MIN. 3MIN. 3MIN. MS. ELEANOR TINSLEY – 15 East Greenway Plaza – 77046 – 713-871-9921 – Billboard Issue – Item MR. BILL BRINTON – 1835 Challen Ave – Jacksonville – FL. – 32205 – 904-346-5537 – New Billboard Ordinance - Item MR. STAN ST. PIERRE – 11 Treasure Cove – The Woodlands – 77381 – 281-364-1421 – Billboard ordinance NON-AGENDA 3MIN. 3MIN. 3MIN. MR. JEFF CULLY - 1912 Lauder Dale - 77030 - 713-794-8526 - Set back Ordinance MS. LISA CRONIN – 6829 Academy – 77025 – 713-409-5551 – Development on Bellefontaine MR. DEAN GLADDEN – 4022 Lanark Ln. – 77025 – 713-315-3372 - Bellefontaine Square MR. JOHN BLEYER - 2929 Greenbriar, No. 7201 - 77098 - 713-204-3445 - Newsrack Ordinance MS. DORRIS ELLIS – 1520 Isabella St – 77004 – 713-524-0786 – Newspaper Rack Ordinance MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS - No address - No phone - Ada Edwards, Murderer of Jews, Prostitutes, American GI's, American Missionaries MR. EVERETT ALEXANDER – 2800 Jeanette, No. 1601 – 77063 – 713-530-2119 – Airport Badges for cab drivers MR/COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - 202-FA3-4511 - Behavior, Coward, Conspiracy Campo Sheet Metal, Workers using People Children MR. ERIC KAPOSKA – 6109 W. 34th – 77092 – 713-294-0000 – Abuse of Police power to citizens MR. ERIC KAPOSKA – 6109 W. 34th – 77092 – 713-294-0000 – Abuse of Police to citizens MR. ALBERT BREWER – 7723 Willow – 77088 – 281-447-6125 – Weekly trash pickup MR. ED BROWNE – 41 Rolling Wood – 77080 – 713-365-9902 – Bunker Hill widening MR. TONY JONES – 1950 Spenwick – 77055 – 713-935-0010 – Thanking Council Member Edwards for years of service **PREVIOUS**

1MIN.

MS. SHARON LAUDER – 373 ½ W. 19th – 77008 – 713-206-0953 – Against Newsrack Ordinance

MR. TED WEISGAL – 5527 Hummingbird – 77096 – 281-546-6793 – Newsrack Ordinance

1 MIN.

1MIN.



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



DEC 1 9 2007

December 5, 2007

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL: CITY SECRETARY: 12-2-07 DATE

COUNCIL MENDER:

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 2- 361, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Houston READ Commission, subject to City Council confirmation:

Ms. Diana Dávila Martinez, appointment to Position Fourteen, for an unexpired term ending January 1, 2010.

Résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachment

cc:

Mr. Tracy Baskin, executive director

Mr. Harrison Williams, chair



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL A	CTION		
SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approval of the 2008 Operations a			#	1 of 2	#
Trinity River Water Conveyance P	roject operated by the Coas	stal			01
Water Authority.					
FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin).	Origin	otion Data	A	D-4-
Trom (Department of other poin	int of origin).	Origin	nation Date	Agenda	Date
		11/26/	'07	nec	1 9 2007
Department of Public Works and E	Engineering	11/20/	· .	tal hou U	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Counc	cil District aff	ected:	
& mulesmora					
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, D			All		
For additional information contact:	Dannelle Belhateche Sr. Assistant Director		ind identifica		
	Phone: 713/837-0847	Counc	cil action: 1	2/13/06 C.	.M. #2006-1132
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary	······································	1			
	,,				
Approve by Council Motion the 200	08 Trinity River Water Conv	eyance	Project Opera	itions and	Maintenance
Budget operated by the Coastal W	ater Authority.				
Amount of Funding: \$17,650,24	7			FOAD	
(City of Houston FY2008 \$8,825,1		23)		F&AB	uaget:
(CWA 2008 January 1, 2008 – De			12-12-07		
			(
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [Grant	Fund [X] Enterp	rise Fund
[] Other (Specify) Water & S	Sewer System Operating Fu	und #830	00		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Coastal Water Authority (C	MA) operates the raw wa	tor tran	enartation ev	otom for	the City and
provides conveyance for certain	other governmental and	industr	spuriation sy islucare CM	M playe	on occontial
role in the City's program of incr	eased surface water use	$CM\Delta$	owne operat	ac and m	an essenilai vaintaine 26
miles of canals as part of the CV	VA raw water conveyance	. OVVA (e svstei	m CMA also	CS and in	narratae and
maintains the Trinity River intake					
booster pumping facility. Under					
superseded in its entirety by City	V Ordinance #95-676) the	nrovisi	ions of the co	ntracts s	hall remain in
effect until the earlier of June 15	2035 or the termination	of both	the initial co	ntract an	d the project
contract.	, 2000 or the termination	01 50111	ano imilar oo	na dot an	a tric project
A first amendment to this contra	ct was approved by City	Ordinar	nce #2003-11	36 on No	vember 25.
2003 which allowed the Director					
includes work on the 404 Permit	for Allen's Creek Reserv	oir and	a Strategic F	Planning	Study for
CWA.			_		•
	07 2008				
<u>Buc</u>	<u>lget</u> <u>Budget</u>				
/ \$10.20	SO 071	47			
\$18,26	60,071 \$17,650,2	4/			
					1
	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATIO	ON 20J	T.14	-5/
F & A Director	Other Authorization:			Authoriza	ation:/
			and the second second	11 1	24/01
			Jeff ∏a	yylor, Depi	uty Director
			1/	4	/

Date: 11/26/07	Subject:: Approval of the 2008 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Trinity River Conveyance Project operated by Coastal Water Authority	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	
-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	--

The 2008 Budget reflects a funding decrease of \$609,824 (3.5%) compared with 2007 Budget. The 2008 budget decrease is primarily attributable to the decrease in the cost of electricity to power the system's pumping stations.

Payments made to the Coastal Water Authority for the Trinity River Conveyance Project are based on actual monthly O&M expenditures.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2008 Operations & Maintenance Budget for the Coastal Water Authority Trinity River Conveyance Project in the amount of \$17,650,247.

cc: Marty Stein
Legal
Waynette Chan
Gary Norman
Dannelle Belhateche
Susan Bandy

COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY TRINITY RIVER WATER CONVEYANCE PROJECT FUNDS RECONCILIATION OF 2007 BUDGET TO 2008 BUDGET 2008 ANNUAL BUDGET

	2007 Budget to 2008 Budget
2007 Budget	\$18,260,071
Field Salaries	440.500
	149,528
Electricity Contract (decrease In Contracted Electric Rates)	(1,039,191)
Materials & Supplies (Chemical Usage)	98,710
Contract Labor & Equipment (Pump & Motor Repairs)	78,770
Administrative Expense (Includes Pension, Social Security Costs)	62,400
General Operating Expenses (Property Insurance)	25,434
Engineering, Legal & Professional (Engineering, Legal & Consulting fees)	14,525
Subtotal	(609,824)
	v.
2008 Budget	\$17,650,247

COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY TRINITY RIVER WATER CONVEYANCE PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY 2008 ANNUAL BUDGET

APPLICATION OF FUNDS	2007	2007	2008
	BUDGET	PROJECTED	BUDGET
Field Expenditures (1) Capital Outlay Debt Service	\$18,260,071	\$17,145,000	\$17,650,247
	9,900,000	6,800,000	3,740,000
	5,336,562	5,336,562	5,337,384
Total Expenditures	33,496,633	29,281,562	26,727,631
Ending Fund Balances (2) Total Applications	4,565,018	4,565,018	4,412,562
	38,061,651	33,846,580	31,140,193
SOURCE OF FUNDS			
Beginning Fund Balances (2)	3,738,302	3,738,302	4,565,018
Investment Income - Operations Other Income Subtotal Sources	150,000	150,000	115,000
	120,000	125,000	120,000
	4,008,302	4,013,302	4,800,018
Capital Funding - Construction Debt Service Revenue - City Subtotal	9,900,000	6,800,000	3,740,000
	5,336,562	5,336,562	5,337,384
	19,244,864	16,149,864	13,877,402
System Revenue - Project	\$18,816,787	<u>\$17,696,716</u>	\$17,262,791

⁽¹⁾ Includes assets purchased

⁽²⁾ Project Fund only.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Payment approval for the sum of \$93,144.34 to Lone Category Page Agenda Item Star Groundwater Conservation District for water user fees for # 1 1 of 1 calendar year 2008. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering DEC 1 9 2007 11/5/07 DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District affected: ALL OMichael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Council action Senior Assistant Director 1-3-07 - Motion No. 2007-0020 **Phone:** (713) 837-0847 2-1-06 - Motion No. 2006-0100 **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** That City Council approve payment of \$93,144.34 to the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District for

water fees for calendar year 2008.

Amount of Funding: \$93,144.34

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund] Grant Fund [] Other (Specify)Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300

[X] Enterprise Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering/Drinking Water Operations Branch request Council to approve payment for permit fees of \$93,626.95 minus a credit of \$482.61 for a total amount of \$93,144.34 to the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District. These fees cover the period of January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2008. These fees are based on a historical use fee of \$0.07 per 1,000 gallons for the 222,116,520 gallons to be used in Montgomery County plus \$0.105 per 1,000 gallons for the 743,607,480 gallons, which will be produced in Montgomery County and used in Harris County.

The Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District was formed November 6, 2001 under the authority of HB 2362 of the 77th Texas Legislature and covers wells in Montgomery County. Last year the City of Houston paid \$80,398.51 which was based on a fee of \$0.06 per 1,000 gallons for the 224,413,300 gallons used in Montgomery County plus \$0.09 per 1,000 gallons for the 751,296,700 gallons used in Harris County.

cc: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE

Jeff Taylor Marty Stein

F & A Director

Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E.

Waynette Chan Gary Norman

> REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20DHB60 Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director



Invoice

Date	Invoice #
10/31/2007	07-4012

Bill To	Well Loc
City of Houston Terri Turner 105 Sabine Street Houston, Texas 77007	Wells locate 22605 Loop 5500 Sorter 5511 Fairgro 4205 Woodl

Well Location:	
Wells located at:	
22605 Loop 494	
5500 Sorter McClelland	
5511 Fairgrove Drive	
4205 Woodland Hills	

	Due Date	Permit Number	2008 Allotment
	1/1/2008	HUP1300001	965,724,000
Description	Quantity *	Rate	Amount
Historical Permit Fee for permit year January 1 - December 31, 2008 Historical Permit Fee For Groundwater Transported outside of Montgomery County, Permit Term January 1 - December 31, 2008	222,116.52 743,607.48		
008 Fees are due on or before January 1, 2008		Total	\$93,626.95
Indicates count of 1000 callens		Payments/Credi	ts \$-482.61
Indicates count of 1000 gallons.		Balance Due	\$93,144.34

Phone #	Fax#	E-mail	Visit our Website at:
(936) 494-3436	(936) 494-3438	dwalker@lonestargcd.org	www.lonestarged.org

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	TEROLOT TOTO COUNT	IL AUTI	OIY		
SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agenda Item
Greater Harris County 9-1-1 emergency Network, Fiscal Year 2008				1	# 4
FROM: Dennis Storemski, Mayor's Office of Pu	ablic Safety and Homeland Security	Origination Date: Agenda Date: 12/11/07 DEC 1 9		Date: DEC 1 9 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Horemsk	Council	District affe	cted: Al	l
For additional information contact: Phone:		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:			or authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A year 2008 (Ja	Approval of the Greater Harris Coun anuary 1, 2008 – December 31, 2008	ty 9-1-1	Emergency N	letwork b	udget for fiscal
Amount of Funding: N/A			F & A Bud	lget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING:					
The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget of \$56,140,000.00 for fiscal year 2008 (January 1, 2008 – December 31, 2008). This is an increase of \$12.3 million over their FY2008 budget. The Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency – whether police, fire or EMS – or to other appropriate agencies like crisis hotline, poison control, or emergency management operations. Currently, there are 40 answering points within the region served by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network. Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to state law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by its Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners Court, and the Houston City Council. A copy of the budget was delivered to each City Council Member during the month of October 2007. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's Office, and copies are available from the Finance & Administration Department. Highlights of the 2008 Fiscal Year budget are attached for your convenience.					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N			
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	С	ther Author	ization:	

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Network Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Highlights

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC) is a specialized district which provides 911 emergency infrastructure - equipment, software and maintenance - for 48 cities and two counties (Harris and Fort Bend).

The proposed operational and capital budget for FY2008 totals \$56,140,000.00. This is an increase of \$12.3M compared to the approved FY2007 budget.

Highlights of the GHC budget include the following:

- The service fees will remain the same
 - Residential \$.50 per subscriber line
 - Business \$.80 per business line and \$.87 per trunk
 - Wireless \$.50 per subscriber as prescribed by law; wireless fees are transmitted to the Texas State Comptroller's Office and distributed to by 9-1-1 entities by population.
- The Capital budget of \$16.7M is a \$9.1M increase from the previous budget.
 - It includes cost associated with the replacement and upgrades to 911 Systems and call taker equipment at Public Safety Answering Points (PSAP) throughout Harris and Fort Bend Counties.
 - Capital costs include upgrades to the call-taker and backroom equipment at the PSAPs to continue GHC's "Three-Year Capital Replacement" Plan and to accommodate new technology.
 - Capital costs also includes the design and a portion of the construction phase to build a stand alone building to house the GHC administrative/operation staff and call-taker training rooms.
- The Operational budget totals \$39.4M; increased \$3.2M compared to the prior year.
 - The salary budget includes the following full-time staff positions:
 - ➤ IT personnel needed to maintain and support on a 7x24 basis, GHC's 9-1-1 equipment and supporting systems.
 - Database operational staff to manage and maintain the 9-1-1 database, software and hardware

- ➤ GIS staff to continue to develop and maintain the geographical map for all jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties
- Administrative staff which handles the daily business functions of
- Funding for 9-1-1 call-taker positions at the Houston Emergency Center (HEC) and Harris Count 9-1-1 Neutral Answering Point. The salary budget also includes benefits, annual cost-of-living and merit increases.
- Costs associated with the Network Emergency Warning System (NEWS);
 Wireless Phase I and II technology, as mandated by the FCC
- Cost for Next Generation 9-1-1 infrastructure and services VDB/ERDB
- Operation and capital outlay associated with the acquisition and maintenance of 9-1-1 equipment for all municipal PSAPs are distributed throughout the operational budget.

The budget also includes:

- Costs associated with GHC's participation in the development of the electronic map for all of GHC's territory and mapping updates associated with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC)-centered mapping consortium
- Costs for operation of the Network's 7x24x365 Command Center (Help Desk), which serves all jurisdictions administered by GHC
- Expenses for GHC's ongoing professional training seminars for personnel of participating jurisdictions and agencies throughout the GHC territory
- ➤ Public education programs, including targeted campaigns (e.g., wireless use, proper use of 9-1-1, and use of NEWS)

New technologies such as Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP), wireless and others continue to present challenges to 9-1-1 entities across the country. Significant work will be done by Network Staff in conjunction with other 9-1-1 entities and regulatory authorities to insure that those technologies do not degrade the level of 9-1-1 service provided to the citizens of Harris and Fort Bend Counties.

The reserve funds carried over from year to year are used to pay for anticipated capital purchases and ongoing capital replacement. Since GHC has to work with thirty-nine different jurisdictions, the deployment schedule of the capital purchases are sometimes delayed.

DECLINATION CONTINUES	ACCUTANT		
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A TO: Mayor via City Secretary	ACTION		
SUBJECT: Revision of the schedule of rental fees for Mills Outdoor Theatre.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
Dawn Ullrich, Director	Describes	. 2007	DEC 1 9 2007
Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	December 4	ricts affected:	DEG T & Co.
Dann Milich	Council Dist	D D	
For additional information contact:	1		rior authorizing
Stephen W. Lewis Phone: 713-853-8888	Council Acti	on:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
Approve a motion to revise the schedule of rental fees for Miller Ou	tdoor Theatre		
AMOUNT OF FUNDING: N/A		F &A Budge	t:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Ente	erprise Fund	[] Other (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) and Recreation Department (HPARD), requests a motion by City or rental fees for Miller Outdoor Theatre (MOT) in Hermann Park purs of Ordinances. Admission to MOT events are unaffected and remainded from the Miller Theatre Advisory Board for MOT structure for free performances staged by tax-exempt organization "Non-Profit" rate), and a standard rate for all other groups (the "Continuous CEFD, which manages and operates MOT, proposes to increase the Non-Profit rate from \$500 to \$800, and the Commercial rate from increases in the partial day rental rate, are shown on the follow became effective in 1990.	Council to appropriate to Chapt suant to Chapt suant to Chapt such that the country of the count	rove revisions ther 32, Section of the section of t	o the schedule of 69(b) of the Code rate for recipients e), a reduced fee or individuals (the \$150 to \$200, the nanges, including rrent rates which
The City's Quality of Life Committee unanimously endorsed all of 29, 2007 meeting. The increases are expected to generate approx and will supplement funds for maintaining the venue and replacing	imately an add	rate revisions o ditional \$9,500	luring its October in revenue a year
CEFD recommends that City Council approve a motion to adjust following page.	the rental fee	es for MOT as	reflected on the
DU:SWL:dv			
H:\RCA- Miller Outdoor Fees.doc			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
F&A Director Other Authorization	Othe	r Authorization	

Recember 4, 2007	SUBJECT: Revision of the	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
·	schedule of rental fees for Miller	initials: SWL	
	Outdoor Theatre.		

MILLER OUTDOOR THEATRE Proposed Rental Rates and Structure

<u>Proposed</u>	Partial Day 4 hr min to 6 hr max	Full Day over 6 to 24 hours	<u>Current</u>		4 Hr Rental minimum	Each Additional hr or fraction	<u>Daily</u> rate
MTAB Grant Rental	4		MATA D. Dantali	4			
Rates:	1	4000	MTAB Rental:	1	005	# 0	605
Theater Main Stage	\$100	\$200	Outdoor Stage Only		\$25	\$2	\$35
Plaza Side Stage	\$50	\$100	Indoor Stage Only		\$35	\$5	\$95
			Theater Rental		\$50	\$10	\$150
Non-Profit Rental Rates:	2						
Theater Main Stage	\$400	\$800	Non-Profit Rental:	2			
Plaza Side Stage	\$150	\$275	Outdoor Stage Only		\$65	\$15	\$150
			Indoor Stage Only		\$110	\$25	\$250
Commercial Rental Rates:			Theater Rental		\$225	\$50	\$500
Theater Main Stage	\$750	\$1,500					
Plaza Side Stage	\$350	\$600	Commercial Rental:				
	- "		Outdoor Stage Only		\$135	\$30	\$300
			Indoor Stage Only		\$225	\$50	\$500
			Theater Rental		\$450	\$100	\$1,000

- 1. MTAB rates apply only to programming or productions supported by a grant from the Miller Theatre Advisory Board
- 2. Non-Profit rates apply only to non-grant programming or productions of: a tax exempt organization or a governmental entity
 - ~The Plaza Side Stage referenced in the proposed rates did not exist when the 1990 rates were implemented. This is a permanent structure on the east plaza, between the box office windows and the theater's front door.
 - ~The Outdoor Stage referenced in the current rates no longer exists. It was a portable stage.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT:	IBJECT: Accept Work DivisionOne Construction LLC Wortham Center Orchestra Pit Enhancement WBS No. B-000078-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item		
		tment or other point of origin): ces Department	Origination Date	7	Agenda Date DEC 1 9 2007		
1,1	DIRECTOR'S Issa Z. Dadou		Council District affected:				
	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814 Date and identification of position						
	RECOMMEND authorize final	DATION: Pass a motion approving the fir payment.	nal contract amount of \$1,	,903,309.00,	accept the work, and		
	Amount and	Source of Funding: No Additional Fund	ling Required	F&AB	F & A Budget:		
l	Previous Fun	ding:					
	\$1,313,825.00	Convention and Entertainment Construc	tion Fund 8611				
	\$ 700,000.00	Convention and Entertainment Construc	tion Fund 8613				
_		Total Appropriation					
	contract amou	PLANATION: The General Services Dent of \$1,903,309.00 or 1.97% over the orivisionOne Construction LLC.					
	PROJECT LO	CATION: Wortham Theater Center 510 Preston (493L)					
	the Wortham C below stage;	SCRIPTION: This project, which was some renovation and enlargement of the orchometer and included: modifications to pit are removal and replacement of existing hypothesis of musicians, as well as helped control so	ea A/C to improve ventilation ydraulic pit lift to accomi	port areas in on; structural modate large	the Brown Theater at modifications to areas er and more diverse		
	calendar days.	COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor The final cost of the project, including Coer the original contract amount.					

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25CONS22 NDT

General Services Department

Other Authorization: Convention & Entertainment Facilities
Department

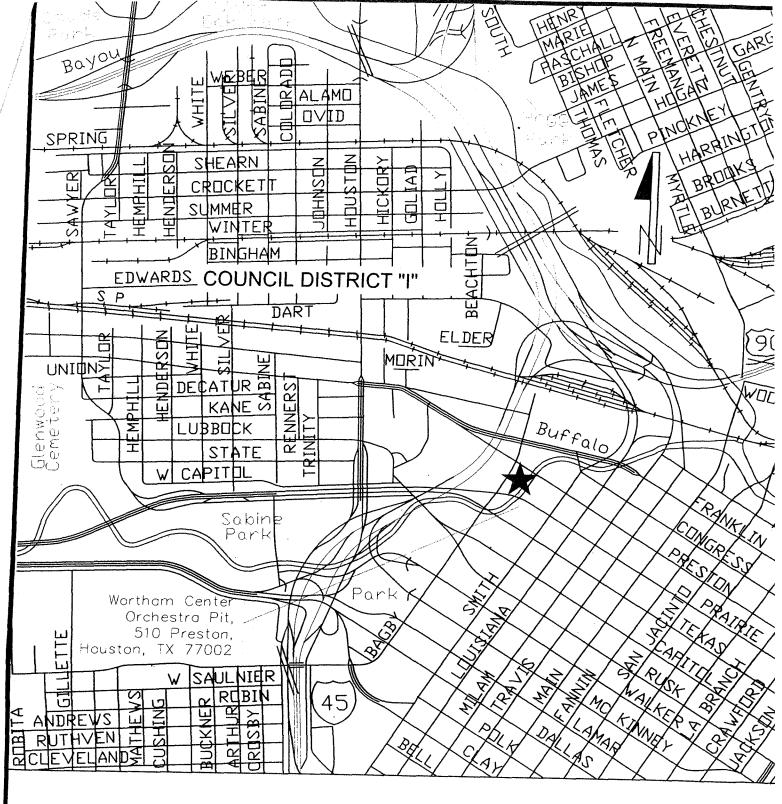
Morris Architects was the design consultant and also the Construction Manager for this project.

Wendy Teas Heger, AIA

Chief of Design and Construction

Dawn R. Ullrich, Director

Date	Subject:	Accept Work	Originator's	Page
		DivisionOne Construction LLC	Initials	2 of 2
		Wortham Center Orchestra Pit Enhancement	MCP	
		WBS No. B-000078-0001-4		
the floor int system due dampers/re above the o	o complian to unfores lays per a l rchestra pi	SCRIPTION: Change Order 1 modified the existing conce with the State's disabled user requirements; installed seen conditions; revised the electrical panel to accomposite order requirement; and added a new steel safe to the seen contract was 17%. According to the contract of the contrac	d steel guide rails for the modate additional powe ty net support along the ording to the Affirmative	e new pit lift r to the fire stage edge
IZD:JLN:WT				
c: Mart Proje	ect File 110	wn Ullrich, Wendy Heger, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma La 18	iws, Kim Ngyuen, James	s I IIIman IV
		en e		



Wortham Center Orchestra Pit 510 Preston - Houston, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT I

KEYMAP No. 493L

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION				
SUBJECT: Accept Work Eagle Construction and E Leaking Petroleum Storag Underground Storage Tai Southeast Service Cente WBS No. L-000052-0001	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item				
FROM (Department or other point of General Services Department	f origin):	Origination Date ロン/13/6フ	,			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District a		70 7 0 7001		
Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.		1				
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 71	13-247-1814	Date and identific Council action: Ordinance: 06-058	3	•		
RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion authorize final payment.	on approving the final contra	act amount of \$853	3,680.36, acc	ept work and		
Amount and Source of Funding: No	Additional Funding Require	ed. F&	A Budget:			
Previous Funding: \$990,263.95 Solid Waste Consolidate	d Construction Fund 427					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Gen contract amount of \$853,680.36, or 4.2 payment to Eagle Construction and En and underground storage tank replaces	20% over the original contra	act amount, accept i for leaking petroleu	the work and	authorize final		
PROJECT LOCATION: 1506 Centr	ral Street, Houston, Texas (l	Key Map 535-G)				
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involved remediation and closure of leaking petroleum storage tank at the Southeast Service Center as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The scope of work consisted of removal of two 10,000 gallon diesel underground storage tanks (USTs), one 4,000 gallon used oil UST and one 2,000 gallon antifreeze UST. Removed and replaced existing Red Jacket Tank Gauge system and removed engine oil and hydraulic oil line and associated lines, observation wells, manholes and equipment. Installed two 15,000 gallon double wall fiberglass reinforced plastic USTs, ancillary equipment, vent lines and dispensers. The work also included saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete paving over the USTs, off-site disposal of oily water, concrete, product lines and debris generated as a result of all activities, backfilling and compaction, waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal.						
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the work within the contract time, plus 288 additional days allowed by approved Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1-4 is \$853,680.36, an increase of \$34,381.36 over the original contract amount.						
>						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 25	Mar de la companya d		
General Services Department:	Other Authorization:		d Waste Mana artment:	igement		
Wendy Teas Heger, AIA			Any J. H	Zu		
Chief of Design and Construction Division						

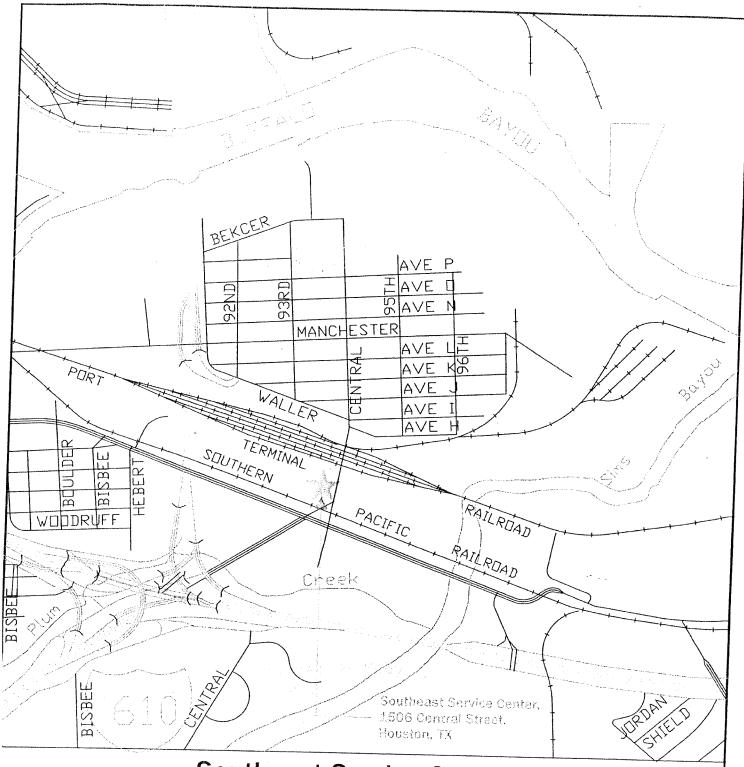
F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work Eagle Construction and Environmental Services, L.P. Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation and Underground Storage Tank Replacement Southeast Service Center WBS No. L-000052-0001-4	Originator's Initials GM	Page 2 of 2
------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-4 were primarily the result of changed subsurface conditions. Due to slope instability additional concrete was removed to expose pipe routing and to locate buried infrastructure. To clean the site and to obtain site closure approval as required from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the contractor was directed to install seven additional sumps with influent pipes to allow for product recovery and disposal off-site of approximately 600 gallons of oily water from the pipe trenches. In order to simplify fuel management and inventory control, Solid Waste Management requested removal of the old Red Jacket system and conversion of the entire site to the Veeder Root Single Panel System.

IZD:WTH:JLN:GM:FK:fk

c: Marty Stein Jacquelyn L. Nisby Velma Laws James Tillman, IV Gabriel Mussio File



Southeast Service Center

Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation and Underground Storage Tank Replacement 1506 Central, Houston, TX

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 535G

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUESTFOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work of Infrastructure Services, Inc. for Constr Installation of Speed Humps. GFS No.: N-0660-06-3; (File No. SE		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination I	0ate 3 - 07	Agenda	Date DEC 1 9 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: All			
For additional information contact: David C. Worley, P.E., Assistant Director (713) 837-0506	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2003-690 dated 7/23/03			thorizing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the original Contract Amount accept the work, and authorize the final recept the work.		int of \$384,429	9.90 or 2.5	6% over the	

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required. Original appropriation of \$457,632.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 437.

F&A Budget:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project constructed and installed speed humps at selected locations around the City as part of the Speed Hump Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The contract was awarded to Infrastructure Services, Inc., with an original contract amount of \$374,850.00 and 730 days allowed for construction and installation.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor has completed the Work under the subject Contract within the required time. The final cost of the project is \$384,429.90, an increase of \$9,579.90 or 2.56% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of an overrun in Bid Item #1 - Speed Hump, including tack coat and placement and compaction of asphalt, Bid Item #2 - Milling concrete roadway to one inch depth, Bid Item #3 - Milling asphalt roadway to one inch depth, Bid Item #5 - Traffic sign, including associated pole, base, banding and miscellaneous hardware, and Bid Item #8 - Removing speed hump on asphalt or concrete pavement, which were necessary to complete the work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: There was no M/WBE goal established for this project.

LOCATIONS: See Exhibit A

DCW:LHM

cc: Marty Stein, Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., David C. Worley, P.E., Susan Bandy, Craig O. Foster, Michael Ho, P.E., Gary Norman, LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen, File No. (SB9130)

\		REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20DCW36	Not
F&A Director:	Other A	Authorization:	Raymond	thorization: D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E. Transportation Division	

Infrastructure accept work RCA Rev.: 10/24/01

Exhibit A

LOCATIONS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL
Business Park from Vallen to Park Entry	409 U	А
Shady Grove from Dead end to Shady Moss	410 V	А
Stonebrook from Woodfern to Brookstone	411 S	Α
W. 14th from Beall to Dian	452 Y	Α
Okanella from Fisher to Nyoka	409 Z	Α
Shadow Bende from Hazelhurst to Brinwood	449 V	Α
Rariton from Shadowdale to Conrad Sauer	449 V	А
Kirkwood from Old Katy to Pecan Creek	449 W	Α
Raywood from Ellinger to Leghorn	450 C	A
Crownover from Long Point to Willowview	450 U	Α
Sue Barnett from Apollo to Golf	452 K	А
Green Valley from Green Mountain to Aldine-Westfield	373 R	В
East Wellington from Nordling to Airline	413 W	В
Draco from Sardis to Abinger	411 R	В
Rainy River from Veterans-Memorial to Deer Trail	412 L	В
Yorkwood from Royal Pine to Foy	414 S	В
Knollcrest from Cimmaron to Uvalde	497 E	В
Charpiot from Old Humble Rd. to Rainforest	375 P	В
Story from Old Humble Rd. to US-59 North	375 S	В
Langley from Bentley to Foy	414 W	В
Centerwood from Fleming to Dawnwood	496 F	В
Kingfisher from S. Post Oak to Windwood	531 Y	С
Broadmead from Buffalo Speedway to Main	532 P	С
Woodvalley from Kaprin to Timberside	532 T	С
Linkwood from Buffalo Speedway to Broadmead	532 D	С
Woodwind/Mickler from IH-610 to Stella Link	532 S	С
Cheena from Stella Link to Woodwind	532 S	С
Stoney Brook from Richmond to Westheimer	490 Z	С
Jessamine from Alder to Chimney Rock	531 K	С
Dublin from Hillcroft to Dunlap	571 J	С
Bauer Dr. from Emnora to Hammerly	450 Q	С
West Clay from Woodhead to McDuffie	492 R	С
Elm from Rampart to Renwick	531 A	С
Shawnee from Susan to Minnesota	576 E	С

LOCATIONS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL
Regg from West Orem to Simsbrook	572 N	D
Tiffany from Hiram Clark to Quention	572 N	D
Quail Echo from Quail Hills to Manor Glen	610 C	D
S. MacGregor from Calhoun to Martin Luther King	534 E	D
MacGregor Loop from Calhoun to S. MacGregor Way	534 E	D
Nantucket from Westheimer to San Felipe	491 N	D.
Harold from Hazard to Dunlavy	492 V	D
Woodhead from Marshall to Westheimer	492 V	D
Sanrock from Tavenor to Selinsky	574 J	D
Rosedale from Ennis to Sauer	533 C	D
Camden from Almeda to Gehring	533 F	D
Hidden Lakes from Willow Terrace to Stately Oakes	298 W	E
Burning Tree from Laurel Springs to Hogans Alley	336 E	E
Palmetto from Red Bud to Sycamore	336 K	E
Flushing Meadows from Sandy Hook to Astoria	616 D	E
Valley Manor from Cedar Knolls to Kingwood	337 A	Е
Bender from IH-59 north to Old Humble Rd.	375 P	E
Westmount from Vickburg to Candlewick	497 E	E
Radio from Scranton to Edgebrook	575 H	E
Gulf Bridge/Tower Bridge from Blackhawk to Fuqua	575 V	E
Rodney from Edgebrook to Shawnee	576 E	E
Hardwood from Aldine Westfiled to Shady Lane	414 S	E
W. 23rd from Ella to Couch	452 T	E
Nantucket from Woodway to San Felipe	491 N	E
Monrad from Fuqua to Anderson	572 S	E
Seakale from Ramada to Bay Area	618 L	E
Little Cedar from Plum Valley to Hidden Pines	296 Y	E
Cherry Valley from East Lake Houston to Strong Pine	338 Y	E
Corpus Christi from Uvalde to Cimarron	497 A	Е
Corpus Christi from Uvalde to Evanston	497 B	E
Boone from Bissonnet to South Dr.	529 T	F
South Dr. from Kinney to Leawood	529 T	F
Hendon from Gessner to Jorine	530 J	F
Mobud from Albacore to Braewick	530 H	F
Wycliffe from IH-10 to Memorial Dr.	489 B	G
Wycliffe from Memorial Dr. to Indian Creek	489 F	G
Wilchester from Memorial Dr. to Conifer	489 G	G

LOCATIONS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL
Hallie from Kimberly to Old Oaks	489 H	G
Bering from Chimney Rock to Woodway	491 K	G
Beverly Hills from Fountainview to Chimney Rock	491 W	G
Chevy Chase from River Oaks to Kirby	492 P	G
Bramblewood from Ashford to Winter Oaks	488 M	G
Midlane from Richmond to Westheimer	491 V	G
Cedar Creek from Briarmead to Briar Ridge	491 N	G
Cork from Cullen to Donegal	537 Q	G
Perthshire from Dairy Ashford to Thicket	488 H	G
Silverado from Briar Forest to Briar Patch	488 L	G
Briar Ridge from San Felipe to Chevy Chase	491 N	G
Fieldwood from Cedar Creek to Sage	491 Q	G
Banning from Kettering to IH-610	491 V	G
W. 18th from Nicholson to Ashland	452 V	Н
Oddo from Fulton to IH-45	453 K	Н
Helmers from Crosstimbers to Berry	453 G	Н
Melrose from Apache to Van Molan	453 L	Н
E. 9th from Heights to Studewood	493 A	Н
Ashville from Reed to Sunbeam	573 B	Н
Avenue of Oaks from Robertson to Irvington	453 V	Н
Thurow from Woodridge to Reveille	534 M	ı
Lisa from Browncroft to Perry	534 J	1
Fair Oaks from Lawndale to Miraglen	494 L	l
Hughes from Jefferson to Polk	494 Y	1
Garland from Barkley to Lenore	535 R	1

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION	V			
Subject: Motion authorizing the Houston P.	arks and Recreation Department to		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
communicate to the Trust for Public Land's b		nmitted	Category "	l ago i oi i	7 igonal Itom	
to completing a land acquisition transaction t	o purchase 2.84 acres of undevelope	ed			9	
property from the Trust for Public Land.		Y	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
FROM (Department or other point of orig	<u>in):</u>	Origina	ation Date:	Agenda Date	97	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department		Decen	nber 6, 2007	DEC	1 9 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner,	Director	Counci	l District(s) at	ffected: H	in de maria de que mais personales en de seu en menero de mesar en que que por debiendo.	
V ///						
Las Turne						
	el Pederson, 713-845-1248	Date ar	d Identificati	on of prior autho	rizino	
	on Cullar, 713-845-1022		l Action:	on or prior dutilo	·6	
	·		July	y 13, 2005 Ord. #2	005-895	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):						
The Heavisian Dealer and Dealer Co.	(IIDADD)		1		TDAND 1 1 12	
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Houston to communicate to the						
of the City of Houston to communicate to the acquisition transaction to purchase 2.84 acre						
Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NO						
purpose and subject to the City entering into					a in mood tot tilks	
,	2					
		***************************************		naineach mar an taigean an an taigean an an taigean an taigean an taigean an taigean an taigean an taigean an		
Amount of Funding: No funding required.				F&A Budge	et:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
SI ECIFIC EXILATION.						
The purpose of the motion is to communicate Department (HPARD) is committed to comple & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coabinding Contract with the TPL for the purch sales contract for HPARD's purchase of the property will be conditioned, among other materials.	leting the land acquisition transaction stal and Estuarine Land Conservation ase of the 2.84-acre tract in question 2.84-acre property on Japhet Creel	on pending on Progra on. TPL k. The co	g receipt of gr um (CELCP) a and HPARD a ontract will spe	ant funds from the ond subject to the Care negotiating the	National Oceanic lity entering into a details of such a	
In September 2005, the National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal Estuarine Land Conservation Program (CELCP) awarded the Houston Parks and Recreation Department a \$1,171,788 grant to purchase land along Buffalo Bayou between Turkey Bend and Jensen Drive. The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) is the City's partner in this project with a commitment to provide \$1,171,788 in matching funds. The Trust for Public Land (TPL) has been the principal in the land transactions handling the negotiations and completing all necessary due diligence.						
Five parcels totaling 9.7 acres will make up this acquisition project. The Buffalo Bayou Partnership owns four parcels which will be conveyed to the City through a donative sale (land value far exceeds the purchase price) using a portion of the NOAA grant funds. TPL is under contract with a private land owner to purchase the 5th and remaining parcel—a 2.84-acre linear property on Japhet Creek at Buffalo Bayou just east of Hirsch Drive and south of Clinton Road. TPL's contract with the land owner calls for closing by December 31, 2007. HPARD will use NOAA grant funds to purchase this property from TPL for \$250,000. Additional grant funds in the amount of \$58,589 will be used to reimburse TPL for \$58,589 of due diligence costs TPL has incurred, plus other closing costs. The purchase will be completed subsequent to receipt of an equal amount of grant funds from NOAA, in approximately 90 to 120 days, and subject to entering into a binding Contract with the TPL for the purchase of the 2.84-acre tract.						
			mility get in the copy of the	other manner game to the trade to be designed as a finite of the contract of t		
EQ. A Dissets	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	Total 4			
F&A Director: NA	Other Authorization:		Otner Au	thorization:		
4.4.4.	I a second and the se		1			

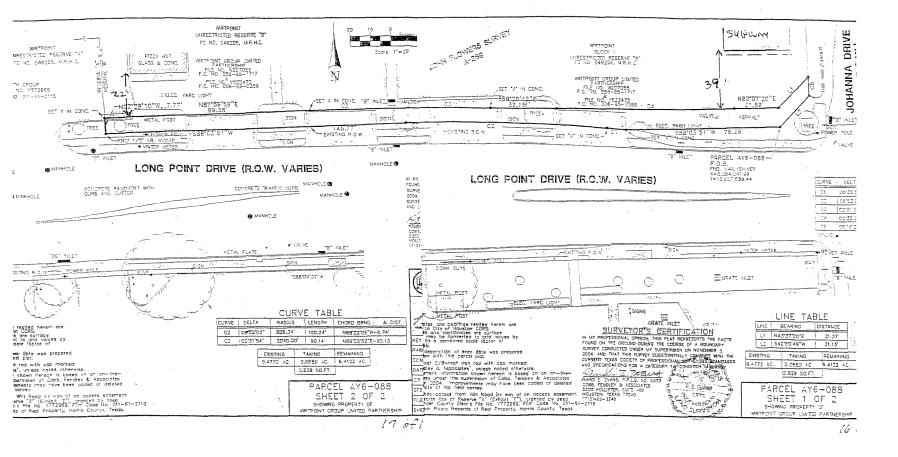
TO: Wayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

P							
SUBJECT: Parcel AY6-088	8; City of Hou	uston v. Wirt Lo	ongPoint, L.P.,	a	Category	Page	Agenda Item
Texas limited partnership,					#	1 of 1	#
Intersection Improvement No. N-000674-0001-2; L.I				IP.			13
			1	T			10
FROM (Department or other					nation Date	Agenda	Date
Legal Department, Real E Arturo G. Michel, City Atto		n] 1	0/05/07	t#s poo	e
Arturo G. Michel, City Atto	лпеу	.08				UL:	C 1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:				Coun	cil District af	fected:	
	~~~~~						
1 / 100	(	•		"A" T	oni Lawrenc	e, K.M. #	451T
For additional information of	contact:	Joseph N. Q	uintal	Date	and identifica	ation of pr	ior
	Phone:	713 437-674			rizing Counc		
(alternatively Russell G.	Richardson (	@ 713 437-675	0)		psd. 05/2 <b>\$</b> /0	6; BAO#2	2005-397,
				psd. 4	4/20/05	**************************************	
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum		Mation to do	:				
That the City Attorney be a into the registry of the Cou	uu nonzea, by	/ Motion, to dep sets of Court an	osit the amour	nt of th	e Award of S	special Co	ommissioners
will be provided by a previ	iously approv	ed blanket Ann	oronriation Ord	inance	objections i	to the Aw	ard. Funding
,			ropriditoį, o, d				
Amount of Funding:			F & A Budge	<b>†</b> •			
\$190,737.00		$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$	, a A badge				
		A \\ -					
		J					
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[ ]	General Fund	[] Grant	Fund	[ ] En	terprise F	und
1	_	e Consolidated				Fund No	
[] Other (Specify) Blar	nket Appropri	ation Ordinanc	e No. 2005-39	7, psd	. 4/20/05		
CDECIFIC EVEL ANATION	The Lang De	:4 @ \A/:-4 L-4-					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Johanna) will improve acco	ose and traffi	int @ vvirt inter	section impro	vemen	its Project (F	one Chas	Se -
multiple phases. The initia	ess and train al phases will	include redesi	an of the inter	section	ine reconstri	Mirt on	Long Point in
The many services and services and services and services are services are services and services are services	ai pridoco wiii	molado reacon	gir or the intere	3001101	is at Antonie	, vviit, ai	id biligle.
This eminent domain proce	eeding involv	es the fee simp	le acquisition o	of 2,82	9 square fee	et (0.0650	acre) of land
for the Long Point @ Wirt I	Intersection I	mprovements F	Project (Pine C	hase -	Johanna).	The prope	rtv is located
at 7824 Johanna Drive a	ind is owned	l by Wirt Long	Point L.P., a	Texas	limited par	tnership.	The Legal
Department initiated emine	ent domain p	roceedings aga	ainst the prope	erty afte	er efforts to	purchase	the property
were unsuccessful. Prior to	o the comme	ncement of the	Special Comn	nission	ers' Hearing	i, the parti	ies were able
to reconcile their difference Special Commissioners ret	turned an acri	e at a propose	a settlement,	Subjec	it to City Co	uncil's ap	proval. The
the Award to preserve the	City's legal o	ntions nending	Ф 105,000.00. - Council's con	eidera	tion of the m	nent illed	objections to
and the process to the	only o logar c	paono penamg	Ocurion 3 con	isidei a	don of the n	iallei.	
The "Costs of Court" are	as follows.	to wit: \$167.00	Filing fee: \$42	20.00	Service of n	rocess fe	e: \$1,350,00
Special Commissioners' fe	es (i.e. \$450)	.00 x 3); \$3,800	0.00 Appraiser	's fee:	Total: \$5.73	7.00. Th	ese "costs of
court" account for the mon	etary differer	nce between th	e amount of th	ne Awa	rd and the t	otal funds	needed.
We recommend that the Ci	ity Attorney b	e authorized, by	y Motion, to de	posit tl	he amount o	f the Awa	rd of Special
Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay all costs of Court and withdraw the City's objections to the Award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.							
Award. Funding will be pro	ovided by a p	reviously appro	oved blanket A	ppropi	riation Ordin	ance.	
h:\mark\wirtlprca.wpd	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION		90	AHIC	71
F&A Director:	Ot	her Authorization	र्थ:	٥	ther Authori	zation;	1
	11	Ato		1/2	mule	Me	612/102

Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Dir. Planning & Development Serv. Public Works & Engineering

1:



Bruce W. Derrick, 2501 Branard Street, Houston, Texas 77098 and Robert A. and Carol E. Abbott, 2425 Branard Street, #8, Houston, Texas 77098, requested the abandonment and sale of Argonne Street, from Branard Street ±82.50 feet to its terminus, located in the Dozier Addition. The street was shown on the Dozier Addition; however, the street has never been opened nor has the City used it for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. The abutting property owners, Bruce W. Derrick and Robert A. and Carol E. Abbott, plan to incorporate the property being non-accepted into their abutting property. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the street could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Argonne Street, from Branard Street ±82.50 feet to its terminus, located in the Dozier Addition.

MSM:NPC:psm

cc: Phil Boriskie

Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.

Marlene Gafrick

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Arturo G. Michel

Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.

Marty Stein

Jeff Taylor

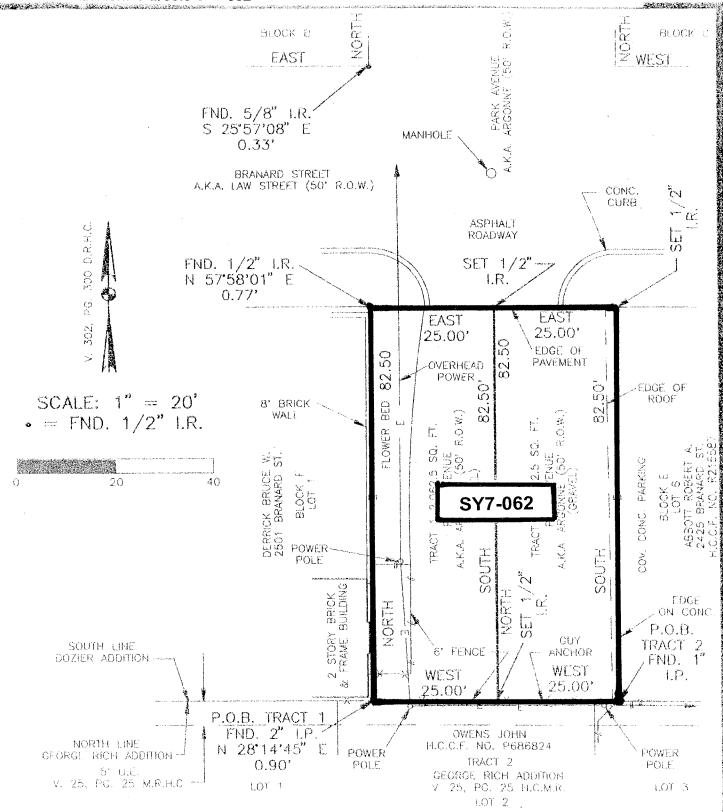
psm\sy7-062.rc1.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Argonne Street, from Branard Street ±82.50 feet to its terminus, located in the Dozier Addition. **Parcels SY7-062** 



DESCRIPTION: SEE ATTACHMENT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND HEREBY MADE PART NOTES:

- I. THIS TRACT LIES IN ZONE X, AND <u>DOES NOT LIE IN A FLOOD ZONE</u>, ACCORDING TO FEMA FIRM MAP NO. 48201C0280G DATED SEPT. 28, 1990.
- 2. SURVEY BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BRUCE W. DERRICK; NO ABSTRACTING WAS DONE BY THIS FIRM.
- 3. THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS, EXCEPT AS SHOWN HEREON.
- 4. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN BY THIS SURVEY AS WELL AS THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 7737
	Subject: Purchase of a Maintenance and Support Agreemen	t for Novell	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	Software through the City's Master Agreement with the Text	as	4 & 5		_
	Department of Information Resources (Contract No. C5684-	4)			121
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination I	ate	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wells	Docombon	40 0007	ner	1 9 2007
ı	City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Department	December	12, 2007	DLG	T 0 7.001
The same of	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr	: -4/-> -664-3		
3	Toldrin DWILL	All	ici(s) affected		
	For additional information contact:	Date and Ider	ntification of p	rior authorizir	12
/	Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708	Council Actio			-8
	Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		-		
	Approve the purchase of a 12-month maintenance and supp	ort agreemer	nt for Novell	software in th	ne total
	amount of \$388,081.10 through the City's Master Agreemen	t with the Tex	as Departm	ent of Informa	ation
	Resources (DIR).				
				F & A Budget	
	Awarded Amount: \$388,081.10			F & A Dunger	
	\$388,081.10 - General Funds (1000)			$\overline{}$	
	CRECIEIC EVRI ANATHON	······································			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council a	nnrova tha n	urabaaa af a	/ > 10	
	and support agreement for Novell software in the total ar	phiove the b	01011856 01 8	i 12-monin m	tu's Master
١	Agreement with DIR for the Houston Police Department (H	IPD) and the	o,001.10 (11 at authoriza	tion be given	to issue
	purchase order to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, SHI Government	ment Solution	ns Inc. a	certified Stat	e of Tavas
	Historically Underutilized Business.	Colution	.o, 1110., a	ocitined Otal	C OI TEXAS

This agreement will allow HPD's Information Technology (IT) personnel to keep up with software updates and upgrades, as well as, obtain required software support. The agreement covers the maintenance of Novell's Groupwise, Identity Manager, Zenworks and Border Manager Suites.

The Houston Police Department computer infrastructure is based on 90% Novell products. GroupWise e-mail Suite is used throughout the Department and is heavily utilized for day-to-day communication with other City departments. The Novell Identity Management Suite is used to automate several tasks that otherwise would normally require a larger IT staff. The Zenworks Suite enables HPD's IT personnel to manage the Department's 3,500 desktop computers from a central location, providing fast turnaround time to the Department end-users. The Novell Border Manager Suite has allowed the Department to converge two desktop computers that were being utilized for HPD data and Internet access into one desktop. Renewing the Novell maintenance and support agreement will ensure that the Department will continue to receive the level of support required to maintain its computer environment.

Under the terms of the agreement, the contractor is required to provide software support services as follows:

- Access to the latest version of software, as well as, all service packs and patches
- Support 24/7, 365 days a year
- Escalation point into the Novell Technical Support organization, as well as, manage all critical support issues
- Master Software via download or CD to allow greater flexibility in utilizing the software

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		1/01
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	•

Date:	Subject: Purchase	of a Maintenance	e and Suppo	ort Agreement	for	Origina	itor's	Page 2 of 2
12/12/2007	Novell Software to Department of Int	through the City's	Master Agi	reement with the	ne Texas	Initia		
	Department of m	iormanon Resour	ces (Contrac	II No. C30644)	'	MS	•	
A dedica	ted account tea	am that allows	s regular	contact with	n a Clien	t Manager	and Nove	II Technology
Specialist	teams	an that anow	o rogular	oontaot witi	i a Olicii	r manager	and Nove	ii reciniology
Buyer: Murdock S	mith							

		REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			
	Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	# <b>7681</b>
Subje	ct: Formal bids Received	or Ready Mix Concrete for	Various	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Depa	artments			4		-
S13-	S22460					11
						10
FRO	A (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
Calvi	n D. Wells				1	- 0.97
City I	Purchasing Agent		Decembe	er 11, 2007	neg 1	9 2007
Finar	ice and Administration De	partment /			14 10 00	
DIRE	CTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
11	Muin & Wel	'es	All	. ,		
For a	lditional information contact		Date and Ide	entification of p	orior authorizir	ıg
🖊 David	l Guernsey	Phone: (713) 238-5241	Council Acti	on:		
Desir	ee Heath	Phone: (713) 247-1722				
RECO	<u> DMMENDATION: (</u> Summary	)				
Appro	ove an award to CEMEX,	nc. on its low bid in an amo	unt not to exc	eed \$7,413,7	738.75 for rea	dv mix

Estimated Spending Authority \$7,413,738.75

concrete for various departments.

F & A Budget

\$3,488,623.85 General Fund (1000) C 12/3/07 \$ 635,487.30 Storm Water Fund (2302) C 12/3/07 \$3,159,891.60 Wtr & Swr Operating Fund (8300) P L 12/13/07 \$ 129,736.00 HAS - Revenue Fund (8001) \$7,413,738.75

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to CEMEX, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,413,738.75 for ready mix concrete for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed for a 60-month period. This award, consisting of various types of ready-to-use concrete, will be used by the Houston Airport System and the Public Works & Engineering and Parks & Recreation Departments to repair and maintain of streets, sidewalks, runways and/or to construct new sidewalks and curbs citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the Sate of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received.

**COMPANY** 

TOTAL AMOUNT

1. CEMEX, Inc.

\$7,413,738.75

2. 216 Resources

\$9,424,585.59

A bid was received from Southern Star Concrete but was not considered due to a material defect as previously determined by the Legal Department. Specifically, Southern Star Concrete submitted its bid without an original signature.

Due to the disparity between the bids, the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) spoke with a
representative of CEMEX, Inc. to discuss and review the scope of work for this procurement. CEMEX,
Inc.'s representative stated that its bid includes all cost associated with performing the work called for
in the bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the affected departments are
confident that the recommended supplier can provide the specified supplies for the price bid.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	- 65CDW2827
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	eri Della de	o amsones

Date:	Subject: Formal bids Received for Ready Mix Concrete for Various	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
12/11/2007	Departments	Initials	_
	S13-S22460	LM	

#### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was advertised with a 1% goal for M/WBE participation. **CEMEX, Inc.** has designated the belownamed company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

**COMPANY** 

LEALFA Haulers

TYPE OF SERVICE

Aggregate Hauling

AMOUNT \$74,137.39

This award will be monitored by the Affirmative Action Division.

Buyer: Lewis Massingill

#### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY:**

DEPARTMENT	FY 2008	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Parks & Recreation	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 82,940.00	\$ 92,940.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$1,227,725.25	\$5,963,337.50	\$7,191,062.75
Houston Airport System	\$ 12,973.56	\$ 116,762.44	\$ 129,736.00
Grand Total	\$1,250,698.81	\$6,163,039.94	\$7,413,738.75



## CITY OF HOUSTON _____

### Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No 1%  I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: New Goal:  If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:  Solicitation Number: S22460 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$9,000,000  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation:  Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors	To: Kevin M. Colema		en e	From:	Lewis Massingill
I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposa  I am requesting a MWBE goal below I1% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No 1%  I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: New Goal:  If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:  Solicitation Number: S22460 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$9,000,000  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and thoulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors	Assistant Purchas	sing Agent		Date:	September 13, 2007
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No 11%  I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: New Goal:  If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:  Solicitation Number: S22460 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$9,000,000  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation:  Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors				Subject:	MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: New Goal:  If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:  Solicitation Number: S22460 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$9,000,000  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors	I am requesting a waiver o	f the MWBE Goal:	Yes ☐ No ⊠	Type of So	licitation: Bid 🛛 Proposa
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:  Solicitation Number: S22460 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$9,000,000  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No   If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	l am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE	goal below 11% (To be comp	leted by SPD, and pro	ior to advertisement	): Yes No  1%
Solicitation Number: S22460  Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007  Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1%  Was Goal met: Yes No   If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	I am requesting a revision	n of the MWBE Goal:	Yes ☐ No 🗵	Original Goal	: New Goal:
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/21/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 10/18/2007  Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No   If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	If requesting a revision,	how many solicitations w	ere received:		
Goal On Last Contract: 1% Was Goal met: Yes No Since the contract of this Solicitation:  Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	Solicitation Number:	S22460		Estimated Dolla	ar Amount: \$9,000,000
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0.57%  Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	Anticipated Advertiseme	ent Date: 9/21/2007		Solicitation Du	e Date: 10/18/2007
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	Goal On Last Contract:	1%		Was Goal met:	Yes No 🛛
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Ready Mix Concrete 5 -8 Sack Mix Picked Up or Delivered to any street within the City of Houston  Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Engineering Department has a fleet of 15 Concrete Trucks that will be utilized when ever possible. It is estimated that less than 2% of the ready mix concrete will be delivered by the contractor. The curr contractor is CEMEX, an international company based in Mexico. CEMEX has its own lime manufacturing plan and sand, gravel and rock pits located outside the Houston area. Lime, sand, gravel and rock are delivered by shi barge and railway train load to their facilities. Since there are no ship, barge or railway registered MWBEs and the bulk of the contract material will be picked up in City trucks there is 1% opportunity for MWBE sub-contractors.	If goal was not met, what	t did the vendor achieve:	0.57%		
	Rationale for requesting (To be completed by SPD)	a Waiver or Revision (Zer	o percent goal or	revision after ac	lvertisement):
	Rationale for requesting a (To be completed by SPD)  The Public Works & Enpossible. It is estimated contractor is CEMEX, a and sand, gravel and roc barge and railway train bulk of the contract materials.	a Waiver or Revision (Zer gineering Department has that less than 2% of the re n international company be k pits located outside the load to their facilities. Sin	o percent goal or a fleet of 15 Cor eady mix concrete pased in Mexico. Houston area. Li ice there are no sh City trucks there i	revision after active that the will be deliver CEMEX has its me, sand, grave hip, barge or rail is 1% opportunit	Ivertisement):  at will be utilized when ever ed by the contractor. The curr own lime manufacturing plan I and rock are delivered by shi way registered MWBEs and the

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of a resolution designating Houston Heights H District West as a Historic District	listoric	Category #	Pag 1 of		Agenda Iten # / 4
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	<b>Origina</b> 11/27/2	ation Date .007			da Date 10 1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Mailane L. Haguek	Counci	l District aff H	ected:		
For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter Phone:713-837-7963		nd identificate l action: N/A		f prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Approval of a resolution designating Houston Heights Historic Dis	strict W	est as a Hist	oric D	District	;
Amount and Source of Funding:			F &	A Buc	lget:
In accordance with the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the proper designation of the Houston Heights Historic District West on Septemble completed, public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological 24, 2007 and the Houston Planning Commission on November 8, 200′ the historic district designation after determining that the application signed petitions by a majority of the property owners in support of descriteria for the type of designation as a historic district, and 3) a major	per 18, 2 and Hist 7. Both of satisfied signation	007. After ap orical Comm commissions all criteria of a; 2) the properties of the properties of the properties are all criteria of the properties are all cr	propriission recome the orosed and and and and and and and and and an	ate not (HAH imende dinanc rea mei	tifications were (C) on October ed approval of the including:1)
or potentially contributing and 50 years of age or older. The Planning were five objections during the Houston Archaeological and Historica during the Planning Commission public hearing.  Photos of the proposed Historic District can be found by going to the fisite: www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm  MLG: rp  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc Marty Stein, Agenda Director Emily Todd, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs	Departm I Comm	ent notified a ission public	hearin	ig and	ere contributing parties. There one objection
or potentially contributing and 50 years of age or older. The Planning were five objections during the Houston Archaeological and Historica during the Planning Commission public hearing.  Photos of the proposed Historic District can be found by going to the fisite: www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm  MLG: rp  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc Marty Stein, Agenda Director	Departm I Comm	ent notified a ission public	hearin	ig and	ere contributing parties. There one objection

K

### HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION APPLICATION

$\odot$	Complete all information.	Incomplete applications may	cause delays in processing.
<b>4</b> .	Maria de la compansión	and bala winner and the Dien	ming 0 Davidanment Departm

7	If you have questions	or need help,	please call t	he Planning &	Developme	nt Departmer	nt at 837-7796.

Applicant Historic District - Proposed Name  Agent's Name (if applicable) (Please Print)  Address  Address  Address  Address  City  Tool  Fax Phone  Signature  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name  SITE INFORMATION  Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.		by Planning Staff
Owner's Name (Please Print)  Address  3 16 W. 15ch  Lowston Jx  City 7008  Zip Code Day Phone 713-594-2149  Fax Phone  Signature  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.		
Address 316 W. 15ch  City 7008  Zip Code Day Phone 713-594-2199  Fax Phone  Signature  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name  Proposed Marie Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.		Agent's Name (if applicable) (Please Print)
Zip Code Day Phone 713-594-2199  Signature Date  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name  SITE INFORMATION  Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.	Address	Address
Zip Code Day Phone 713-594-2199  Signature Date  PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name    Signature   Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.	Houston Tx	
Zip Code  Day Phone Fax Phone  Signature  Date  Date  Signature  Date  Da	City 71.00 8	City State
PROPOSED DESIGNATION Historic District - Proposed Name  Signature  Date  PROPOSED DESIGNATION Historic District - Proposed Name  Signature  Date  Date	Zip Code Day Phone 713-594-2149	<i>i</i>
SITE INFORMATION  Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.	11	<u> </u>
SITE INFORMATION  Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.	PROPOSED DESIGNATION  Historic District - Proposed Name	buston Heights Wistoric Dist
Note: Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.		WES
proposed district and must accompany the application.	SITE INFORMATION	
Site Address Tax Account Number		
	Site Address	Tax Account Number
General Description Subdivision	General Description	Subdivision
Lot Block		Lot Block

Historic District, regardless if the Historic District is listed in the National Register of Historic Places:

A) Written approval from the owners of at least 67% of the tracts in the proposed district, which constitute 51% of the land area within the propose district exclusive of street, alley and fee simple pipeline or utility rights-of-way and publicly owned land, as determined by the planning official. (See attached petition)

## CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

### HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION REPORT

HISTORIC DISTRICT: Houston Heights Historic District West

**LOCATION:** See Site Location Map – (attached)

APPLICANT: David and Sharie Beale, property owners and Co-chairs of Houston Heights Historic District West

Committee, Houston Heights Association **30-Day Hearing Notice:** Sept-21-2007

AGENDA ITEM: VI HPO FILE NO: 07HD10

DATE ACCEPTED: Sept-18-2007
HAHC HEARING DATE: Oct-24-2007
DC HEARING DATE: New 9, 2007

PC HEARING DATE: Nov-8-2007

SITE INFORMATION: All of Blocks 143, 144, 145, 152, 153, 154, 173, 174, 175, 182, 183, 184, 185; and Block 131, Lots 35 thru 50; Block 132, Lots 26 thru 50; Block 142, Lots 10 thru 24; Block 146, Lots 3 thru 18; Block 151, Lots 1 thru 18; Block 155, Lots 13 thru 24; Block 172, Lots 13 thru 24; Block 176, Lots 1 thru 18; Block 181, Lots 1 thru 18; Block 202, Lots 13 thru 24; Block 203, Lots 1 thru 8, N ½ Lot 29, Lots 30 thru 36; Block 204, Lots 1 thru 16, N ½ Lot 17, N ½ Lot 23, Lots 24 thru 36; Block 205, Lots 1 thru 16, N ½ Lot 17, Lots 22 thru 36; Block 206, Lots 5 thru 12, all in Houston Heights Subdivision; also, Ashland Court Block 1 Lots 1 thru 4; Ashland Oaks Block 1 Lots 1 thru 4; Ashland Place Lots, Block 1, Lots 1 & 2; Ashland Place Townhomes T/H 1436 & T/H 1438; Ashland Terrace Block 1, Lots 1 & 2; Brentwood by Stone Acorn Amend Block 1, Lot 1; DPS Homes on Tulane Block 1, Lots 1 & 2; Houston Heights 36th Amend Lots 6 thru 8; Pam Acres Block 1, Lots 1 & 2; Rutland Condo Amend; Rutland Street Manors Block 1, Lots 1 & 2; 1342 Rutland Lofts Condo, formerly known as and included in Houston Heights Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

Type of Approval Requested: Historic District Designation

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS:

Houston Heights was developed originally by the Omaha and South Texas Land Company in 1891, and at that time, they established the largest, earliest planned community in Texas. They purchased 1,756 acres of land just northwest of Houston. In 1891 they purchased, merged and electrified both streetcar systems in Houston as well as extended the lines to their new community, named Houston Heights, due to its elevation 23 feet above that of downtown Houston. Directors of the Omaha and South Texas Land Company in 1892 developed public utility systems, sidewalks, and streets, including Heights Boulevard with its grand, 60-foot wide esplanade and street car service; built and marketed 17 homes for sale as well as lots for home building by others; allocated sites for parks and schools; built the Houston Heights Hotel on West 19th Avenue to encourage the establishment of the business center there served by street car; encouraged the establishment of churches; and facilitated the development of a major industrial, manufacturing district in the northwest section of Houston Heights, also served by railroads. The Omaha and South Texas Land Company also deed restricted lots on Heights Boulevard in 1892, which controlled setback, use, quality and size of the new construction. These deed restrictions were also used on other lots throughout Houston Heights. This effort to enact deed restrictions was the first known instance of such in Houston, a practice that had been used successfully in other cities from which the investors of Houston Heights hailed, and the deed restrictions set the desired standard for their new suburb.

Since Houston Heights was so well planned from its inception, and as the result, very attractive to investors, Houston Heights grew rapidly and eventually was incorporated as a city in 1896. It flourished as a distinct municipality until 1918 when the residents, by vote, agreed to be annexed to the City of Houston. The reason that the citizens of Houston Heights voted for the annexation to Houston was primarily to guarantee a broader tax base with which to support their public schools. The churches of the community were also of great

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

importance during that period, contributing to the town's image of respectability. Houston Heights voted "dry" in 1912, and much of it remains so even today – an extremely unique ordinance adopted by Houston Heights and continuously enforced by the City of Houston. Houston Heights grew rapidly in the 20th century, but continued to maintain its unique identity, which was reflected in its original planning. Today the area still maintains the feeling of a distinctive, self contained "small town" with its predominantly small 19th century, one-story cottages and larger, two-story Victorian-era homes, and numerous early 20th century bungalow style buildings. It also boasts a thriving business district on 19th Street (now predominantly antique shops and restaurants) and a large industrial district west of the business section. The neighborhood also contains the original city hall of Houston Heights (also the fire station and jail). Also located there are a number of historic churches, theatres, corner stores, private and public parks, and schools.

The proposed Houston Heights Historic District West is contained within the boundaries of Houston Heights, which was designated as a Multiple Resources Area (MRA) on June 22, 1983 by the National Park Service. Houston Heights was designated as a MRA because it was at one time an independent municipality of less than 50,000 inhabitants (1896-1918), a requirement of the designation, and the area also contains a large number of buildings that have been individually listed in the National Register of Historic Places, another requirement. On April 10, 1991 in conjunction with the Houston Heights Centennial Celebration that year, Houston City Council designated the entire Houston Heights Subdivision as Houston Heights Historic District of the City of Houston (Resolution No. 91-15). The resolution proclaimed Houston Heights as "one of the first planned communities in the State of Texas ... the largest intact historic district in the city .... tangible evidence of Houston's architectural and historical legacy .... an area with great potential for enhancement and revitalization as a point of interest in the city." While that designation granted no powers or conferred no rights or privileges associated with the designation, it was the second of such resolutions passed by City Council to recognize neighborhoods in Houston for their historical and architectural significance to the city. Main Street Market Square Historic District had been designated previously by City Council, which was then followed with the same designations for Houston Heights and the Old Sixth Ward. The resolution designating Houston Heights had also been recommended to City Council by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) at the request of the Houston Heights Association (HHA). The action taken by City Council was also warranted as Houston Heights had been honored previously in 1988 when the Houston Heights Urban Main Street Project on West 19th Street was established by the Texas Historical Commission and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. The program successfully achieved economic development and at the same time preserved the historic buildings which enhanced the success and made it unique. The success of the project also resulted in the formation of the Greater Heights Area Chamber of Commerce, which continues its activities even to this day. The Texas Historical Commission approved a Recorded Texas Historical Landmark (Subject Marker) for Houston Heights which was dedicated during the Centennial Celebration in 1991. Many other sites and buildings in Houston Heights have been designated as Recorded Texas Historical Landmarks as well. After the passage of the city's Historic Preservation Ordinance in 1995 by City Council, many buildings have been designated also as City of Houston Landmarks and Protected Landmarks.

When the MRA designation was bestowed on Houston Heights (called "The Heights") in 1983, it was recommended by the National Park Service, as well as by the Texas Historical Commission, that multiple historic districts should be established within the boundaries of Houston Heights, since it was at one time a city and contained a significant collection of historic buildings. Generally the approach for an historic district designation is to designate the entire neighborhood, or suburb, as it was originally platted. Since Houston Heights was a town and planned as such from its beginning, and when it was annexed by Houston and became a subdivision of Houston, it still retained its diversity but was not like other subdivisions of Houston. Thus the approach for the creation of several historic districts within Houston Heights tries to uniquely identify that diversity of development found in Houston Heights and recognize it. Several subsequent surveys of the historic

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

resources of Houston Heights have also recommended that same approach, including the extensive and costly survey in 1994 which was financed by the Houston Heights Association. With the submittal of the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West application to the HAHC, those past recommendations are beginning to be addressed. The action is supported by the HHA in response to the desire of a majority of Houston Heights residents, who in conjunction with the City of Houston's Planning and Development Department, plan to determine the feasibility of submitting subsequent applications to the HAHC for other historic district designation applications, not just in Houston Heights, but in the several other unique and distinctive geographic neighborhoods which are also under the civic umbrella of the HHA.

The area proposed for this application is the Houston Heights Historic District West, which is historically and architecturally significant and contains a majority of historic buildings. In regards to the proposed boundary, most changes in Houston Heights occurred along Yale Street on the east and W. 11th Street on the south -- thus these streets delineate the proposed boundary there. Also the area west of Ashland Street has experienced the loss of many historic buildings due to demolition – thus the loss of a concentration of historic buildings was the reason for the boundary on the west. The area north of W. 16th has different lot configurations and is the location of the "commercial district" of the original Houston Heights. The proposed Houston Heights Historic District West qualifies for historic district designation under Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8.

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS AND HOUSTON HEIGHTS HISTORIC DISTRICT WEST:

The large urban neighborhood of Houston Heights covers approximately 1,756 acres just two-and-one-half miles northwest of Downtown Houston. One of the first planned suburbs in the state, Houston Heights has retained its architectural and civic identity to an unusual degree despite the subsequent loss of historic buildings and adverse development. This has been accomplished in spite of its location in one of the fastest growing cities in the United States. Houston Heights presents a Whitman's Sampler of turn-of-the-century architectural styles. Several notable late-Victorian mansions and substantial early 20th-century public, ecclesiastical, and commercial buildings serve as the anchors of the neighborhood. Nevertheless, the real strength of Houston Heights rests in its wide array of essentially vernacular, middle-class, and domestic architecture of the period 1893-1941.

The one and two-story houses and cottages are usually of frame construction, and are executed in a variety of styles. Influences from the Colonial Revival, Queen Anne, and Bungalow styles clearly dominate, but noteworthy examples of other styles likewise occur. Furthermore, in spite of tremendous pressure for development, the effects of several periods of decline, and a lack of zoning laws, the relationship of the buildings within Houston Heights has survived. A majority of the area still consists of tree lined streets of older residences, punctuated by occasional churches, schools and commercial buildings. Yet more and more of the historic cottages are being demolished or moved away to other areas of Houston, and the historic fabric of Houston Heights is being replaced with large "MacMansions," which is really a national trend found where there is no historic preservation review. The Houston Heights Association has become very concerned with this trend, and once historic district designation is adopted, anticipate that the education provided through the city's Historic Preservation Ordinance will benefit the residents and developers alike. The ultimate objective is to accomplish appropriate restoration and preservation of the existing historic resources, which is vital not only to insure the retention of the status of architectural significance of Houston Heights, but also to encourage new development that only replaces "non-contributing, non-historic" sites (shown on the attached inventory) and which should be compatible with and reinforces the architectural significance. The objective is to encourage:

1) Appropriate restoration of the remaining, historically significant buildings that have been classified as "potentially contributing" where architectural integrity has been diminished and should be returned as

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

- well as preserving and maintaining the "contributing" buildings where their architectural integrity has been continuously maintained or it has been restored by appropriate restoration which are shown on the proposed historic district inventory (attached);
- 2) Appropriate additions which are subordinate to the historic building, which are oriented to the rear and although they are attached, they appear as a secondary building behind the historic building, as well as orientation of parking and parking structures to the side and rear of historic buildings, and the rear additions do not alter negatively the original roof shape of the historic building; and.
- 3) New construction that only replaces buildings that have been identified as "non-historic, non-contributing" on the inventory of the proposed historic district (attached) but moreover, the new construction is reflective of the context, placement, and elements of the types and styles of buildings only found in Houston Heights, and which are relevant to the particular architectural significance of Houston Heights.

Oscar Martin Carter was President of the American Loan and Trust Company, which created the Omaha and South Texas Land Company for the purpose of developing their new site, Houston Heights, near Houston in the early 1890s. He did so in part because of the area's proximity to the Houston business center, and in part because the elevation there is higher "and healthier" (as promoted at the time due to frequent malaria outbreaks) than that of adjacent parts of Houston. The area is now densely populated, as a result of the original subdivision into 10,000 lots. Despite the size of the population and the growth of Houston in and around Houston Heights, the community retains a strong identity and something of the atmosphere of a small town. Carter planned the town with a basic grid pattern, focusing on a central boulevard divided by an esplanade. This grassy strip is still lined with palms, oaks, oleanders, magnolias, and other vegetation, and remains a visual and social focus for the neighborhood. Today, the HHA has made this wonderful, historic asset of Houston Heights one of its priorities, and has expended countless amounts of money and volunteer hours to maintain and improve the esplanade.

The vegetation in all parts of Houston Heights is exceptional, and it contributes greatly to the comfortable sense of community. Topographically, Houston Heights is relatively flat, rising in elevation slightly toward the northwest. The major natural feature of the neighborhood is White Oak Bayou, which flows through the southern part of the neighborhood. The slight elevation of Houston Heights above Downtown Houston, as mentioned above, was considered a selling point at the time the area was first developed, along with the sandy soil, good drainage, and superior artesian water.

The blocks and their constituent lots are laid out so that most buildings face east or west. An exception is the section west of Yale and north of W. 16th Street (northernmost boundary of the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West); in this area the orientation of houses is north-south, and there are many more lots per block than in the rest of Houston Heights. By varying the sizes of lots from block to block (and thus their prices), the planners established areas to appeal to anyone seeking a site for a home, or for a business. In this way, social and economic segregation was easily accomplished with the wealthier residents on major streets such as Heights Boulevard, Harvard, Yale or Allston, and the less advanced families economically on less conspicuous streets such as Ashland, Waverly in the West, or Oxford in the East. According to Sister Agatha's history of Houston Heights "in general the streets were named for colleges and universities and in instances show the background of the men who developed Houston Heights."

The first commercial development in Houston Heights, which was made to help attract new residents, was built by Carter along W. 19th on either side of Ashland. Several one-and two-story commercial buildings were constructed of frame or brick, and included a fine hotel which became a hospital in 1899. Although the original building at 19th and Ashland burned in 1915, several hospital buildings and doctor's offices have subsequently

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

been built on or near that site. The general area remains as one of the most active commercial strips in the neighborhood. Transportation both by railroad and by street railway, was extremely important to early development. The streetcars no longer run. Nor are the industrial rail tracks used that formerly ran along Nicholson, which were used by local industry to shuttle goods between 2nd and Center Streets below White Oak Bayou, and to reach the main railroad lines on 7th Street. Now the track has been removed and the strip has been abandoned and is proposed as a green space for biking and hiking which will connect with the White Oak Bayou green space.

O. M. Carter boosted Houston Heights as a residential and industrial community, with provisions for a proper separation of these activities. Industries were early attracted, and several manufacturing plants, oil refineries, and mills were constructed in the 1890s. These were generally situated in the northwestern section and far western sections of Houston Heights along Railroad (now Nicholson) Street, or were connected to it by spurs. Of these often large industrial complexes, only the network of buildings at 2201 Lawrence, remain completely intact. Although this large plant was occupied by several owners in the first few years following construction in 1894, it is most widely known as the Oriental Textile Mill (N.R.; City Landmark). The most prominent feature is a four-story, square tower with a clock on each face. Carter had tried early on to entice an associate of his, F. E. Clark, from Lawrence, Massachusetts, to come to Houston Heights to expand his eastern ventures there. Clark was affiliated with the Pemberton Mills, owned by the Essex Company, which was one of the largest cotton mills in the world. The building that was first constructed on Lawrence Street, which was named after Lawrence, Massachusetts, was a box spring and mattress factory, but it was later occupied by the Oriental Textile Mill. Also in Lawrence Massachusetts was another large cotton mill, the Arlington Mills, whose name most likely inspired the name for Arlington Street in Houston Heights as well. The southwestern and northwestern sections of Houston Heights contain the industrial and heavy commercial elements of what was once a complete and independent, small community. To supply the factories with workers, several small, frame cottages and shotgun houses were built along the tracks and in the northern and southwestern sections of Houston Heights. In those areas, blocks had been planned with smaller lots for just such a purpose. Because of their proximity to industry, much of these areas were made available to black families, who were otherwise excluded economically from owning property in the new, carefully planned suburb. Several of these early buildings on the fringes of Houston Heights remain, although most have deteriorated or have been demolished and replaced with other types of housing.

From the outset, the primary emphasis of Houston Heights was residential, not industrial. The Omaha and South Texas Land Company, headed by Carter, was not usually involved in the actual construction of homes, but it did commission the Houston Land and Trust Company to build seventeen elaborate residences along Heights Boulevard and Harvard Street as a means of promoting the neighborhood. Thus the construction of fine, highly detailed houses began on the Boulevard in 1893, with the D. D. Cooley House at Heights and 18th Street (demolished in 1968), and now occupied by Marmion Park. Several such homes were built, the finest extant example being the Milroy House at 1102 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark). This elaborate, Queen Anne style home, once quite common in Houston Heights, was built from the plans of George F. Barber, a notable Knoxville, Tennessee architect. The Omaha and South Texas Land Company also deed restricted lots on Heights Boulevard in 1892, which controlled setback, use, quality and size of the new construction. These deed restrictions were also used on many other lots throughout Houston Heights. This effort to enact deed restrictions was the first known instance of such in Houston, a practice that had been used successfully in other cities from which the investors of Houston Heights hailed, and the deed restrictions set the desired standard for their new suburb. However, once Houston Heights was annexed into Houston, the deed restrictions were not enforced.

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

At the same time that the primary investors and other professionals were building prominent homes on the boulevard and on large corner lots on parallel streets, many not-so-wealthy people were building smaller, but equally ornate, cottages. They were primarily white collar workers or skilled craftsmen who sought a comfortable suburb away from the city for their families. The Land House, at 301 E. 5th, built between 1896 and 1899, is a fine example of an early cottage built by such craftsmen. This frame house, like so many in Houston Heights, is simple in plan. Most houses were constructed no more than one or one-and-one-half stories in height, and had a combination roof with a single lateral gable and a projecting gabled bay on the front. Some featured a decorative barge board on the front gable, and cut-out brackets and dropped pendants on the three sided bay. Most featured an attached porch supported by turned or round posts. Cottages were built throughout Houston Heights during the 1890s, and a need was soon apparent for schools to serve the area. The first was the Cooley Elementary School, a two-story, brick building at 17th and Rutland, which was originally built in 1893. It was destroyed by fire in the 1960s, but an early twentieth century addition, is still extant next to the alley between 16th and 17th Street at Rutland. The Houston Independent School District building complex lies just north of the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West. The second school was built in 1898 at 8th and Harvard as a one-room, frame building. This soon was expanded and eventually was replaced in 1911 by a twostory, brick schoolhouse. Harvard School was a dominant structure in the southeastern portion of the neighborhood, when a new school was built in 1923. Although additions were made to it in 1979, the historic building remains.

A second major period of residential development in Houston Heights ran from about 1900 to 1910. During that decade, architectural styles began to change. Several families built scattered, large homes, but Victorian style detailing became less prominent and the desired form shifted from a narrow, two-story house to the lower and wider Colonial Revival cottage, which featured a large dormer in the center of its hipped roof, while simple Doric columns supported an attached porch extending across the front elevation. The ornamentation of the windows sometimes featured the use of wooden tracery, and the presence of a transom and sidelights around the door were all characteristics of this period.

Other styles of the early 20th century began to appear in Houston Heights in the years before the annexation of the neighborhood in 1918 into the City of Houston. Wealthy suburbanites continued to build elaborate homes on the tree lined boulevard, which was finally paved with brick in 1911. An adaptation of the several prominent styles became popular for a while. A simple example of Prairie influence still can be seen today at 1448 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark), while the detailed house at 1536 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark) is a well-preserved illustration of the Bungalow influence. Some houses became to be constructed with brick, featured hipped roofs with small central dormers, and with attached porches, some of which wrapped both sides of the houses. More and more houses also began to feature porches supported by tapered half-columns mounted on brick piers.

The Colonial Revival and the Hip Bungalow styles are well represented in the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West. The house at 1537 Tulane (N.R.; City Landmark) is the best example of an elaborate Colonial Revival style home with its grand portico supported by giant fluted columns. An excellent example of the Hip Bungalow style with multiple roof dormers is found at 1115-1117 Allston Street (N.R.). Some of the most intriguing houses in Houston Heights are eclectic and almost defy stylistic analysis. The Folk Victorian cottage, once owned by Patrick Doyle at 1528 Allston (altered), is a wonderful example of the "folk" houses built by local craftsman in Houston Heights. Other more stylized eclectic houses in Houston Heights include the house at 1605 Heights Boulevard (N.R.), designed by architect, Alfred Finn – the Woodward House, a symmetrical stuccoed house with Mediterranean motifs. Several examples of the Dutch Colonial Revival style are also found in Houston Heights. The best example in the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West is

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

the house at 1443 Allston (N.R.; City Landmark), which was designed by Jacob H. Daverman, a Grand Rapides, Michigan architect. Daverman's nationwide advertisements proclaimed the design his "most popular." Daverman competed with George F. Barber to sell the most house plans, modified at the request of the owner, by mail. It should be noted that few Houston Heights buildings appear to have been custom designed by local architects. The majority were likely selected from popular, early 20th century architectural pattern books, such as those produced by Daverman as well as Barber, or else they were designed and constructed by local builders or developers.

The schools and churches that were organized in the neighborhood about this time contributed to the image of the area as a suitable place in which a family might live and grow. The buildings built to house these organizations served a similar purpose with respect to the visual continuity of the community. Many such buildings were built in the mid-20s: Alexander Hamilton Junior High (Jacobean Revival style), Reagan Senior High (also Jacobean Revival style; N. R. eligible), All Saints Catholic Church (Romanesque style, N.R.), Emmanuel Lutheran Church (Gothic Revival style; N. R.), and the Heights Christian Church (eclectic classical styling; N.R.; pending City Protected Landmark). Each of these buildings were constructed of brick and occupy a prominent corner site, or in the case of Hamilton School, an obvious location at the terminus of a street, Heights Boulevard. As the population grew, so did the need for the municipal government to provide services to the people. In 1914, a two-story, red-brick city hall was constructed in Jacobean Revival style at the northeast corner of W. 12th Street and Yale (N.R.; RTHL; City Protected Landmark). This building also served as the fire station and jail during the years in which Houston Heights was an independent town. The original jail cell (now a vault) is still preserved in the historic building. The building was then used as Fire Station No. 14 by the City of Houston after annexation. It is now leased to the HHA by the city, and they have restored it and use it to serve and benefit the Houston Heights community.

The commercial buildings of Houston Heights proudly bespoke their purpose during that historic period in which American business and industry were all important. They were often as simple as the small, frame filling station at 1400 Oxford (N.R.), which served the community from 1929 until the 1950s. It served an important supporting function when Houston and Houston Heights evolved from their early dependence upon mass transportation toward the use of the automobile for individual mobility. Still extant are a very small number of these very early gasoline stations, some of which are located on Yale at 6th Street and Heights Boulevard at 8th Street, and the buildings have now been adapted to other uses, such as a restaurant and an antique shop respectively. Another historic gas station is still located at Yale and Washington, which was an old Humble Oil Gas Station, designed by Alfred C. Finn, and it has been adapted in use as a social bar.

The large Renaissance Revival building, built in 1926-27 for the telephone company at 743 Harvard (N.R.), illustrates how large businesses could be sensitive to the communities in which they built. This particular placement, both the size and material of the building, complemented Harvard School on the opposite corner. Further, the contrasting stone trim with its Renaissance-inspired details of cherubs, lions, and grapes (used often on commercial buildings of that period), contributes to the building's visual appeal.

The commercial strip at the southernmost section of Houston Heights and located on the north side of Washington Avenue at Heights Boulevard, was once part of Chaney Junction, also referred to as Chaneyville. These buildings are the only remaining examples of the near Houston Heights' development that occurred during that prosperous era. This strip connected the primarily residential community with downtown Houston. Outstanding among the row of commercial buildings is the impressive building at 3620 Washington Avenue (N.R.), designed by Joseph Finger, and which housed first the Citizens State Bank, and then the Heights State Bank, providing a grand entrance to the neighborhood. In fact the developer originally constructed two

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

monumental entry gate piers (demolished) on either side of Heights Boulevard at Washington Avenue to introduce what lay ahead in their new development, Houston Heights. Chaneyville was also the site of Abbott Street School. Also, on the south side of Washington Avenue, at Chaneyville, were several other large, two-story brick commercial buildings that fronted Washington. The entire area was completely demolished in the mid-1980s.

It is unfortunate that Houston Heights development during the decades since the 1920s have not always been as attentive to the aesthetic values of the community as were their earlier counterparts. As the population became generally more mobile, much of the sense of the human scale was lost on the major arteries of transportation in and around Houston Heights on Shepherd, 11th Street, White Oak Boulevard (6th Street), Interstate Highway 10, and Interstate Highway 610. Intrusions to the usual scale and style of the area mostly occurred when buildings were constructed in strips along these major streets and highways, on the fringes of the neighborhood, or in a few very concentrated sections. Also, as the original restrictions in deeds expired or were not enforced after annexation, some smaller homes were built in vacant spaces among large houses, even on Heights Boulevard. And in the 1950s and 1960s, several of the finest original, single family homes have been demolished and replaced with multi-unit apartment complexes of unaesthetic design and poor construction. Some small businesses, usually of concrete block, have likewise been built with little respect for the materials or the proportions of the residential buildings around them. Other sections of Houston Heights, particularly in the northwestern industrial area, experienced modern residential development during the housing boom after World War II. A few long, brick, ranch style houses of the 1950s and 1960s dot the neighborhood as well. Since the early 1990s more and more of the Victorian-era cottages are being demolished and replaced with larger and taller homes that are not only built closer to the street, but are built in architectural styles that were never found in Houston Heights, much less in Houston.

Despite these problems, there has been some positive change in the appearance of Houston Heights and in the attitude of its residents during the past decade. Such changes have led to the revitalization of many such innercity neighborhoods. Individuals, both long-term residents and newcomers, began to improve many of the deteriorating residences. Houses that had been allowed to crumble slowly, as many of the original occupants died, have been returned to their earlier condition, and again display fine turn-of-the-century details. Sensitive development is being encouraged, especially in areas that are already endangered. Other early examples of more dense type housing is found in the cluster of modern town houses at 1012-1018 Heights Boulevard as well as at Harvard and 13th. These two-story, frame buildings were also landscaped to blend more easily with the earlier homes. Details and colors compatible with the surrounding turn of the century houses made this camouflage even more effective. They were built during the earliest period when developers began to build more dense, cluster-type homes, where elsewhere, they were building townhouses with front-loading garages, which would not be appropriate in any historic neighborhood. Efforts such as these were made early-on in Houston Heights to maintain the comfortable, residential atmosphere traditionally found in the neighborhood when denser housing was the norm elsewhere.

The close proximity of the houses, the large trees that overhang the narrow streets, the well-kept yards, the sidewalks (which were often not included in such early suburbs)--all help preserve a scale that welcomes pedestrians. Except for the esplanade, which is actively used for jogging and walking (Paul Carr Jogging Trail), there are few open spaces which can serve as parks. The HHA, however, developed two pocket parks on Heights Boulevard – Marmion Park at Heights and 18th, and Donovan Park at Heights and 7th. Both park sites were purchased by the HHA to twart very, inappropriate planned development, and today, they have been transformed to wonderful, useful park space, owned and maintained by the HHA. Another park, Milroy Park, is located at 1205 Yale Street at W. 12th, and is included within the boundary of the proposed Houston Heights

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

Historic District West. The park is owned by the City of Houston, which partnered with the Houston Heights Association in the past when improvements were made to the park.

#### ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS AND HOUSTON HEIGHTS HISTORIC DISTRICT WEST:

The one and two-story houses and cottages found throughout Houston Heights are usually of frame construction, and are executed in a variety of styles. Influences from the Colonial Revival, Queen Anne, English Cottage, Hip Bungalow, Bungalow Duplex, Prairie, American Four-Square, Gable front cottage, Craftsman Bungalow, Bungalow and Folk Victorian styles clearly dominate, but a few noteworthy examples of other styles likewise occur. Houston Heights as an inner-city neighborhood declined from the 1950s to the 1970s until the HHA was formed which embarked on heroic efforts not only to recognize the neighborhood for its historical and architectural significance but also to spark a revitalization effort. They commissioned an initial windshield survey of the entire area which was conducted in June and July of 1979, by Ellen Beasley, preservation consultant based in Galveston, Texas, and by Katy London, project assistant. During this survey, each structure in the area was evaluated and marked on large field maps as "significant," "possibly significant, "contributing," or "compatible" to the character of the neighborhood, or as "detracting" from it. After a careful evaluation of these maps through several visits to the area for further inspection, and after a preliminary study of local history, over one hundred buildings were determined to be of individual significance to the community. The buildings chosen served as examples of the kinds of buildings that were constructed in the neighborhood, or were buildings with strong historical associations with that development. Searches of both primary and secondary literary sources were conducted, and more detailed research (i. e., the tracing of deeds, and the consultation of city directories and newspaper files) was done for the significant buildings and the people associated with them. A survey form of the Texas Historical Commission was completed for each significant building and photographs were taken. No archaeological surveying or testing was done. On July 11 and 12, 1982, a second windshield survey, was made of Houston Heights by Peter Flagg Maxson of the Texas Historical Commission and by Clayton Lee, a lifelong resident of Houston Heights. Virtually all sites being nominated were revisited, and properties, which had been significantly rehabilitated or remodeled and which had become deteriorated or otherwise changed since the initial Beasley/London survey, were re-photographed to insure that nomination photographs accurately portrayed existing conditions.

Within Houston Heights today there are approximately 8,000 buildings, of which 102 were nominated in the first group to the National Register of Historic Places. Included in those nominations was Heights Boulevard and the Esplanade (N.R.). Several other buildings, or clusters of buildings and structures, were to be nominated as additional research and/or sympathetic rehabilitation was completed. An additional 31 buildings were added to the National Register of Historic Places subsequently. At the time of the initial nominations, it was proposed also that the neighborhood contained thousands of important, historic buildings which should be included within multiple "historic districts" within the boundaries of the entire platted neighborhood of Houston Heights. The historic districts that have been proposed in Houston Heights would include only a small portion of those original 8,000 buildings.

The western portion of Houston Heights, which is proposed as the Houston Heights Historic District West, lies west from and includes Allston Street, west from and includes only the west side of the 1200 Block of Yale Street, north from West 11th Street, east from and includes Ashland Street and south from and includes West 16th Street. This portion of Houston Heights, as originally planned, was primarily made up of residential, single-family homes with a school site (now Milroy Park), some small, local corner grocery stores (1547 Rutland; 323 W. 14th - altered) and a church (1404 Allston), all of which have been adapted to other successful uses. Under

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

the jurisdiction of the City of Houston, which had no zoning regulations, more non-residential uses as well as more inappropriate commercial development was established within Houston Heights, which has geographically changed the neighborhood, re-defined some areas and diminished the significance. In regards to the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West, most of the changes occurred along Yale Street on the east and W. 11th Street on the south -- thus these streets delineate and reflect the proposed boundary due to the loss of historic buildings there. Also the area west of Ashland Street has experienced the loss of many historic resources due to demolition – thus the loss of a concentration of historic buildings was the reason for the boundary on the west. The new construction there is "non-contributing," as is all new construction since it is not 50 years of age or older, but more importantly, it is not historically significant. The geographic area north of W. 16th Street (northern boundary of this proposed historic district application), is defined also as historically significant as the "commercial" district of the original Houston Heights, which will be the subject of another proposed historic district application. Although there are some residential buildings in this area as well, it primarily contains the original Houston Heights commercial district, including the waterworks, the post office, two theatres, another telephone company building, a small factory building, some churches and Cooley School. One of the best examples of new, compatible commercial construction there is Sterling Bank at W. 19th and Ashland. Not only did the new construction replace a "non-contributing, non-historic commercial building on the site, but the features of the new building as well as the height, scale and site placement is compatible also with the adjacent historic buildings on W. 19th. The entire area was encircled by the original streetcar line from Heights Boulevard/Washington Avenue, thus the historic district could be called "Houston Heights Streetcar Historic District." Other areas of Houston Heights to the east of and including Heights Boulevard to Oxford Street and from 19th Street south to 4th Street, could be the subject of subsequent historic district applications as well. Neighbors of adjacent historic areas to Houston Heights to the east of Oxford, including all or parts of Pinelawn, Ridgewood, Studes 2nd and Studes 1st have expressed interest at one time or another in the creation of historic districts, and these areas would qualify for historic district designations too subject to obtaining a majority support from the property owners there. These neighborhoods, including Houston Heights, are under the civic umbrella of the Houston Heights Association.

Yet more and more of the historic cottages, in all areas of Houston Heights as well as in the surrounding historic neighborhoods, are being demolished or moved away to others areas of Houston, and the historic fabric as well as significance is being replaced with large "MacMansions," which is really a national trend found where there is no historic preservation review. The Houston Heights Association is well aware of this trend. In 1994 they had hired the Austin, Texas firm of Hardy, Heck and Moore, which is nationally respected as preservation consultants, to complete an extensive historic resources survey of Houston Heights at a cost of \$10,000. The survey not only confirmed that Houston Heights was both historically and architecturally significant, and warranted historic district designations, but their recommendations also supported the previous recommendations for the creation of multiple historic districts. The expense and survey planning efforts of the HHA was finally set into motion recently when the residents of Houston Heights initiated the first of several planned applications for historic district applications, including Houston Heights Historic District West. The residents, in partnership with the HHA, support the designation applications and feel that once historic district designations are adopted, they anticipate that the education provided through the city's Historic Preservation Ordinance will benefit not only the residents and developers alike, but the community at-large. The ultimate objective is to achieve appropriate restoration and preservation of the existing historic resources, which is vital to protecting the architectural significance of Houston Heights, but also to encourage new development that only replaces "non-contributing, non-historic" sites (shown on the attached inventory) which is also compatible to and reinforces the architectural significance. The objective is to encourage:

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

- 1) Appropriate restoration of the remaining, historically significant buildings that have been classified as "potentially contributing" where architectural integrity has been diminished and should be returned as well as preserving and maintaining the "contributing" shown on the proposed historic district inventory (attached). Some representative examples of "contributing" buildings where their architectural integrity has been continuously maintained or it has been restored by appropriate restoration include: the Hip bungalows at: 1115 Allston; 1320 Allston; 1127 Ashland; 1125 Rutland; 1501 Tulane; 1544 Tulane; the Bungalows at: 1133 Allston; 1320 Allston; 1440 Ashland; 1312 Tulane; 1124 Tulane; 1118 Tulane; 1446 Rutland; 1117 Rutland; 1324 Rutland; the Bungalow Duplexes at: 1321 Allston; 1228 Rutland; the English Bungalows at 1424 Rutland; 421 W. 13th; the Queen Anne (L-plans) at 1317 Allston; 1405 Allston; 1515 Allston; 1519 Allston; 1236 Rutland; 1233 Yale; 219 W. 11th, 305 W. 12th; 201 W. 15th; 215 W. 16th; Craftsman Bungalows at: 1320 Allston; 1339 Allston; 1524 Allston; 1117 Rutland; 424 W. 12th; Prairie/American Four-Squares at: 1400 Allston; Colonial Revivals at 1509 Allston; 1537 Tulane; and Dutch Colonials at: 1443 Allston; etc.
- 2) Appropriate additions which are subordinate to the historic building, which are oriented to the rear and although they are attached, they appear as a secondary building behind the historic building, as well as orientation of parking and parking structures to the side and rear of historic buildings, and the rear additions do not alter negatively the original roof shape of the historic building. A few examples of appropriate rear additions include: Craftsman bungalows at: 1524 Allston; 1440 Ashland; 1132 Rutland; Hip Bungalows at: 1115 Allston, etc.; and
- 3) New construction that only replaces buildings that have been identified as "non-historic, non-contributing" on the inventory of the proposed historic district (attached) but moreover, the new construction is reflective of the context, placement, and elements of the types and styles of buildings only found in Houston Heights, and which are relevant to the particular architectural significance of Houston Heights. A few examples of appropriate new construction (one-story) include: 1219 Allston; 1342 Allston; 1128 Ashland; 1234 Rutland; 1326 Rutland; and (two-story) include: 1128 Ashland; 1213 Ashland; 1217 Ashland; 1229 Ashland; 1243 Ashland; 1113 Rutland; etc.

The City of Houston, Texas, is generally regarded as one of the great boom cities of the later 20th century. Indeed, most visitors to the Space City with its soaring office buildings little suspect the existence of a relatively intact, turn-of-the century residential neighborhood just northwest of the central business district. Houston Heights, however, is unique in the City of Houston for various reasons. To begin with, it has a strong individual identity with its own history, having been a separate, incorporated "city" from 1896 to 1918 with its own government, ordinances and taxing entity. It has had its own churches, philanthropies, commerce, industry and its own systems of transportation and education. Much more than Houston as a whole, Houston Heights has had a strong continuity of ownership, and a firm sense of identity and camaraderie. These are reflected today in the strong neighborhood association of old and new residents, dedicated to the preservation and rehabilitation of Houston Heights. Furthermore, the fabric of Houston Heights is different from that of other older areas of Houston. It was arguably the first planned suburb of Houston, as well as the earliest and largest planned streetcar development in Texas. Its landscape and architecture still strongly evoke its early 20th-century appearance. In spite of pressures for real estate development, a gradual half century decline in the neighborhood, and the fact that Houston is the only major city in the country without zoning laws, buildings have survived which are significant in many fields, including architecture, commerce, communications, community planning, education, industry, politics, religion, and the humanitarian field.

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

The decade of the 1890s was an exciting period of development for Americans. Towns were becoming cities; cities were expanding. In Texas, this was especially true as many speculators drew people from other states. The Houston area attracted thousands of these adventurers, and it was in this climate that Houston Heights began. The new town was planned and promoted by men from Nebraska, and it supplied the housing needed for the growing population of the crowded city. Similar "streetcar suburbs" across the country were often swallowed as the urban areas expanded and grew around them. Although Houston Heights was annexed by Houston in 1918, the flavor of the neighborhood was firmly established and is still very much in evidence today. In a major city that has no zoning laws, it is especially significant that this residential community retains relatively intact its collection of late 19th and early 20th century dwellings, as well as its strong neighborhood identity. During the last decade, Houston Heights has experienced a resurgence as Houstonians and newcomers reevaluate the advantages of inner city living.

The land upon which O. M. Carter and his Omaha and South Texas Land Company developed their new town had long been important to the area of the city of Houston. This section of southeastern Texas was first occupied by Indians of the Coastal Plains. Although a Spaniard had visited the area in the early 16th century, it was not until 1745 that the French from New Orleans and the Spanish began to vie for control of the region. At that time, the area that included much of Houston Heights was controlled by Chief Canos of the Orcoquisacs. This chief successfully played the two European powers against one another for many years. The area was once heavily forested, and wildlife was abundant which was supported by White Oak Bayou.

In the early 19th century, as Americans began to settle the region, grants of land were given to many of the pioneers by the Mexican government. The tracts of land that were awarded at that time to John Richardson Harris and John P. Austin would eventually become the City of Houston after Texas won independence as a Republic. Harris had established a thriving port on Buffalo Bayou by the time the war began, and a town, Harrisburg, had grown around it. This was burned immediately before the Battle of San Jacinto in 1836, but was rebuilt after the war. Shortly after the Revolution, the town of Houston was laid out on the bayou above Harrisburg, and began its period of steady growth. Speculation on this land began when the Allen Brothers, John and Augustus, acquired most of the Austin League and began promotion of this town in the wilderness, named after Sam Houston. The rapidly growing town served as the capital of the Republic until 1839. It was during this period, when provisions were scarce and expensive, and housing as an even greater challenge, that the series of yellow fever epidemics began in which the high area north of the White Oak Bayou first became important to the settlement. With each new outbreak of the disease, anxious residents sought to escape the source. Thus a community of tents appeared on the opposite side of the bayou from Houston in the region that would later become Houston Heights.

The importance of Houston as a trading center grew rapidly as the movement of Americans westward increased. The population swelled dramatically after the Civil War with a great influx of black people from the South; and the lack of adequate housing again aggravated a major bout with yellow fever in 1867. The period from 1874 to 1890 brought tremendous commercial expansion to Houston as Buffalo Bayou was made more navigable and the construction of the Houston Ship Channel was begun. The city began to function more and more as a port. Another means of transportation that greatly affected the city during that era was the railroad. By 1890, Houston had grown to be a principal center for the railroads in Texas. As trade and the transportation business grew, and as technology provided new methods of transportation, the need for housing increased for those who participated in this booming commerce. Creative investors such as Oscar Martin Carter recognized the desire of the growing middle class to move away from the noise and dirt of the crowded city. Thus in the 1880s and 1890s, plans were made for several new suburban developments in Texas, of which Houston Heights remains by far the largest and the most intact. Carter came to Houston from Nebraska in 1887 to scout out the new,

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

immerging city and discovered that Houston was destined to become a great city one day soon. He was so impressed with what he saw that he felt investing there heavily, as well as encouraging others to do so, would be very beneficial to them all. Carter had been involved in banking and real estate in that state and in Colorado, and his move to Texas followed the organization of the Omaha and South Texas Land Company. The company began purchasing about 1,756 acres of what was to become Houston Heights in May, 1891, and made over \$500,000 worth of improvements before offering lots for sale in 1893.

The blocks were carefully arranged, some principal streets were covered with shell, and a waterworks was established. Scattered open spaces were planned to supplement the 60-foot wide esplanade on Heights Boulevard. The trees and other natural features that now line the streets and make the scenery so pleasant were planned and planted during that early period of preparation. Carter also built a commercial strip at 19th and Ashland and arranged for stores to be opened there to attract new residents. As was common in most promotional towns, he built a grand hotel (destroyed by fire, 1915) in which prospective buyers could stay as they inspected the area.

According to Sister Agatha's history of Houston Heights, "in general the streets were named for colleges and universities and in instances show the background of the men who developed Houston Heights." However, further research since that book was published reveals more about the names of the streets. The developers of Houston Heights named the thoroughfares running north and south after important places to the developers, and the east and west thoroughfares were called an "Avenue." Not only did the prominently named streets give Houston Heights a more cosmopolitan connotation, but the thoroughfares with "Avenue" following their number, which was spelled out originally, was more prestigious as well. Allston, Rutland, and Portland Streets (now named Tulane), some of the streets within the boundaries of Houston Heights Historic District West, were certainly named after cities in Massachusetts from whence many of the developers and investors hailed. O. M. Carter himself had been born in Massachusetts in 1842. Rutland, another street within the proposed historic district, was named after Rutland, Massachusetts, the geographic center of the state. Sister Agatha says also that Ashland Street, another street within the proposed historic district, was named for Ashland College in Ashland, Ohio. That statement may well be true but Ashland Street was also more likely named after Ashland, Nebraska, from whence O. M. Carter and D. D. Cooley hailed before coming to Houston to develop Houston Heights. Ashland, Nebraska was where Carter and Cooley planned their strategy for their new development. Carter was president and Cooley was cashier of the National Bank of Ashland, Nebraska. Cooley was married there also. Carter was president of several banks, including the American Loan and Trust Company of Nebraska, the parent company of the Omaha and South Texas Land Company, which developed Houston Heights. There was a large bank in Boston also called the American Loan and Trust Company, but it is not know if there was any affiliation with the two. Allston, Massachusetts was also a very fashionable streetcar suburb of Boston, which certainly gave inspiration to the developers for their fashionable streetcar suburb, Houston Heights. Originally named, "North Houston," it was changed in short order to Houston Heights, a name which implied fashion, prominence as well as desirability. Allston Heights, or in lower Allston, is where a substantial part of the campus of Harvard University is located. Harvard was also a name chosen by the developers for one of the other streets in Houston Heights. Commonwealth Avenue, which begins in Allston and spans through Boston, is the most prominent Boulevard there with its extremely wide esplanade. Former Governor Oliver Ames of Massachusetts lived on Commonwealth Avenue, and he was also an investor in Houston Heights, as was former Governor Alvin Saunders of Nebraska. Saunders County was named after him, and Ashland, Nebraska is the county seat. Commonwealth Avenue was the inspiration for the design also of Heights Boulevard with its own grand 60-foot wide esplanade. Originally, the developer of Houston Heights called Heights Boulevard, boastingly and appropriately, "The Boulevard." It was renamed Heights Boulevard after annexation by the City of Houston. There is no doubt also that Yale Street, once a very fashionable and prominent residential street, part of which is also included within the boundary of the proposed historic district, was named after Yale University in New

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

Haven, Connecticut. Also, Harvard Street was named after Harvard University, and like Yale University, was likely the alma maters of one or several of the influential investors in Houston Heights. Even Carter's own sons were graduates of Harvard University. Carroll M Carter, who graduated with a degree in engineering from Harvard, operated several gold mines in Colorado for the Carter family.

During this time, Carter also acquired the Houston City and Bayou City Street Railway Companies and converted them into the Houston Heights Street Railway, with its track providing easy access to Houston from all sections of Houston Heights. This provided transportation for the majority of the area's residents who were not employed by factories in the neighborhood, but worked in Houston. The right-of-way ran northward on the east side of Heights Boulevard, turning west on W. 19th Street, then south on Railroad (now Nicholson) to W. 17th, and back to the west side of Heights Boulevard running south. This track thus encircled the original commercial area of Houston Heights and placed the focus of the neighborhood on Heights Boulevard.

The first lots to be sold in the new town were bought in 1893 by Silas D. Wilkins. Wilkins was one of the carpenters for the Omaha and South Texas Land Company, and he had helped to ready the area for residents. Shortly thereafter, he built a home at 1541 Ashland (N.R.), which is included within the boundary of the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West. Wilkins later became the second postmaster of Houston Heights. The Panic of 1893 delayed the sale of lots somewhat. Also that year, the Omaha and Houston Land Improvement Company (Omaha and South Texas Land) failed, and Carter was forced to use funds from the Houston City Street Railway Company, legally or not, to carry on the development expenses of Houston Heights. By the time of the U S Census of 1900, Houston Heights had a total population of 800. It was not until 1896 that the community became incorporated as a "town," and assumed its own municipal government.

The first residence to be built on Heights Boulevard was appropriately the home of one in the original group of investors, D. D. Cooley. This landmark was built in 1893 as an example of the type of house to be built on the grand boulevard, which had been modeled after Commonwealth Boulevard in Boston, home to some of the investors in Houston Heights. The Cooley home was demolished in 1968 to the chagrin of all who remember it. Houston Heights residents of today just relived that same chagrin when the significant Queen Anne style home, located at 945 Heights Boulevard (N.R. eligible), was demolished in 2007 for new development.

D. D. Cooley had come to Houston with Carter in 1887 to be the first general manager of the real estate office of the Omaha and South Texas Land Company. From the beginning, he was extremely interested in making education easily available to the residents. He helped establish the first schools, including one for black children, and the first elementary school was named for him. In addition to land, Cooley had financial interests in oil, rice, and insurance. The entire Cooley family was active socially in the neighborhood. Cooley donated the land upon which the clubhouse for the Houston Heights Woman's Club was built at 1846 Harvard (N.R.; City Protected Landmark). The Cooley descendants remain influential in Houston today in medicine and business.

John A. Milroy was the member of the "first five citizens," as the original group of investors was called, who was perhaps the most influential in the actual sale of lots and the movement of residents into the area. After gaining experience in real estate in the Northwestern United States, Milroy moved to Houston in 1893 to join Carter and his company. He and his family first lived in the fine house at 1602 Harvard (N.R.), but in 1897 they moved into the large, intricately detailed home at 1102 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; RTHL; City Landmark). For 20 years, Milroy was the general agent of the Houston Heights Office of Carter's company, assuming the power of attorney to all lands owned by O. M. Carter in Texas in 1906. Of equal importance were his eight terms as mayor of the municipality of Houston Heights beginning in 1899. His children were also very active in the community, and his older daughter, Helen, was widely associated with philanthropic and charitable groups. It is

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

interesting to note that this man, who had been so instrumental in the initial success of the Houston Heights, lived for only a few months after its annexation by Houston in 1918. Milroy Park, located at 1205 Yale Street at W. 12th, is included within the boundary of the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West. The park is owned by the City of Houston, which partnered with the HHA in the past when improvements were made to the park. The Work Projects Administration (WPA), under the direction of John M. Carmody, Director, in the administration of President Franklin Delano Roosevelt, built the historic park building there in 1939. The park and the building were restored in 1995, and today the park is "contributing" to the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West as an historic site. The site was the original location of Houston Heights High School, built in 1904, but which was later destroyed by fire on March 13, 1924. However, in 1925 the City of Houston acquired the site and established it as a city park, naming it after John A. Milroy, the Mayor of Houston Heights from 1899 to 1907.

The first mayor of Houston Heights was William G. Love, who served from the incorporation as a village in 1896 until 1899. His greater service to Houston Heights, however, was as its legal advisor. He was also appointed District Attorney for Harris and Galveston counties in 1907, and was elected to that position in the next year, serving until 1910. The large, Queen Anne style house at 1505 Heights Boulevard, with its classical detailing on the porch and delicately ornamented windows, was the home of Mayor Love until his death in 1926.

Although David Barker was mayor of Houston Heights for six years, he was primarily an investor in real estate. He was president (1924-42) of the Park Place Company that developed a large subdivision east of Houston. During his administration in Houston Heights (1907-13), several major improvements were accomplished. Heights Boulevard and several other streets were paved, schools were constructed, and the first city hall was built. The census figures of 1910 show an increase since 1900 of more than 6,000 people in Houston Heights. These improvements were funded through bonds made possible by a charter from the State of Texas in 1911, which granted the town of Houston Heights the emergency power to tax. After proving his ability to handle public funds, Barker was elected Harris County Commissioner in 1914. As such, he ordered construction of the first concrete roads to be built in Harris County. And from 1928 until 1936, he served as the Land and Tax Commissioner of Houston. His well preserved house at 116 E. 16th (N.R.; City Landmark) is a lasting reminder of the man who contributed much to his immediate community and the entire city.

The home of Houston Heights' fourth mayor, Robert F. Isbell, also survives at 639 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark). It is noteworthy in that it features a large second-floor room designed specifically to accommodate public meetings. The last mayor of Houston Heights was James B. Marmion, who served from 1914 until annexation in 1918. His primary concern was in creating parks for the little town, although probably the most prominent event during his administration was the dedication of the new City Hall at Yale and W. 12th (N.R.; City Protected Landmark).

The survival of the homes of four mayors, a mayor pro tempore, and the City Hall and Houston Heights Waterworks (N.R.) is quite unexpected in an area of the state beset with much change. It was during Marmion's administration that the citizens of Houston Heights acknowledged that they could no longer supply a proper tax revenue to provide for the education for their children. It seems that the principal issue leading to annexation was the inadequacy of the local school system. The importance of this issue is a good indication of the orientation of the community as a neighborhood for families. From the outset of this project, Carter planned Houston Heights as a modest suburb. There were a few land dealers, such as William A. Wilson, who acted as investors and developers in the area but, in general, Carter sought to prevent speculation. His advertisements and his methods of promotion do not appear to have been aimed at the very wealthy, but at the growing class of

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

white-collar workers, young professionals, and the skilled craftsmen of the working class. His philosophy has been maintained in practice by the residents over the years, whether consciously or not. The social and economic make-up of the present Houston Heights probably is quite similar to that of Houston Heights of 1915. The early occupants of the large, fanciful homes along Heights Boulevard were often doctors, lawyers, or dealers in real estate. The grand, turn-of-the century house at 1802 Harvard (N.R.; City Landmark) was owned by a series of successful real estate men in its first years, including Henry P. Mansfield, Allen Kincaide, and Alexander Peddie. Dealing in real estate was a popular and prosperous profession at that time. John E. McDonald, 1801 Ashland (N.R.; demolished 2007), and C. L. Sumbardo, 1101 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark), were two more examples of early residents of Houston Heights with profitable careers of dealing in land. New industries were developing at the turn of the century in the area of Houston and the Gulf Coast with oil, gas, and shipping; and Carter planned a portion of Houston Heights to attract some of that industry. Cotton mills, textile factories, and oil refineries appeared in the area during the initial years of development. One factory, the Oriental Textile Mill, even developed an area of about four blocks near the plant as "Factory Village," a clustering of small houses for the workers. These houses have now been replaced by more industries and new modern row housing.

The greater portion of Houston Heights was residential, however; and as Houston Heights grew, it was not uncommon for a new resident to use the skills of his trade to build a home for his own family in addition to those he built professionally. An example of such craftsmen was Samuel Webber, a brick mason. In 1903, he built a house at 407 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark). A few years later, as his craft improved and he became more prosperous, he built a second house, at 1011 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Landmark). The home features a round tower and a porte-cochere in addition to more intricate detailing in the brickwork. Smaller, more modest cottages were also built by resident-carpenters and other members of the building trade. The popular, L-shaped cottage was the most common form in the early years. After about 1910, the trend shifted to 20th century styles, with several varieties of bungalows. The architecture of Houston Heights clearly indicates the kinds of people who settled the area.

Expansions in Houston Heights paralleled advances of business and industry in Houston. The new commercial opportunities provided more people the prosperity to own homes. The majority of the early residents of Houston Heights belonged to this new middle class, and most of the homes in the neighborhood are built of styles found in the popular publications of that era: bungalows, two-story, American Four Squares, etc. The first occupants of such houses were often bookkeepers, drillers of oil wells, teachers, or small businessmen. It was extremely important for such people to be part of a community such as Houston Heights. The green, open spaces in which children could play, the schools, the churches, the social and civic clubs were all necessary elements. One of the most important of such organizations in Houston Heights was the Houston Heights Woman's Club. It was established in 1911 by the merger of several other, more specialized groups. The club built a small, Bungalow clubhouse at 1846 Harvard (N.R.; City Protected Landmark) in 1912, which still serves as the headquarters for the group. The purposes of the club include social work and charity, as well as educational instruction and cultural events. In addition to the Woman's Club, there were several more exclusive groups in the area with which the residents, particularly the women, could affiliate. Notwithstanding the selectivity of the membership of some clubs, all were very active in the community. Groups of mothers provided hot lunches at the elementary schools for many years.

The churches of the community were also of great importance during that period, contributing to the town's image of respectability. Houston Heights voted "dry" in 1912, and much of it remains so even today – an extremely unique ordinance adopted by Houston Heights and continuously enforced by the City of Houston. The religious life of the neighborhood was also an important part of the social activities. No where else in Houston is

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

a more concentrated grouping of historic church buildings than in Houston Heights. Today, still extant in Houston Heights are religious, historic buildings for many denominations, including Lutheran, Church of Christ, Heights Christian Church (now Opera in the Heights), Baptist Temple, Methodist (educational building), Episcopal, Catholic (church and school buildings) and Presbyterian.

Education was a high priority among the leaders of Houston Heights from the beginning. Two elementary schools were constructed by 1900, to serve the northern and eastern section of Houston Heights, and a high school was built in 1904 (that burned 20 years later). A few additions were made to these schools while Houston Heights existed as a separate municipality; but major new construction did not occur until after annexation of the town by the City of Houston. New schools were built in the 1920s and a library was constructed at 1302 Heights Boulevard (N.R.; City Protected Landmark). The fine curves and ornamentation that grace this building are atypical of the neighborhood and make it a truly significant building. The City of Houston grew tremendously following World War I, partly because of the deepening of the ship channel and expansion of the petroleum and chemical industries. A major result of this was the extension of several major streets and highways and, in later years, the construction of new interstate highway systems. These routes have been both detrimental and helpful to Houston Heights. Although providing easier access into the area, encouraging more development, and causing major commercial strips to form along primary arteries, the highways have generally respected and followed the original boundaries of Houston Heights, and have helped provide a buffer zone for the area. Heights Boulevard runs through the center of the neighborhood and continues to be the focus of movement and activity within the community.

Eventually, as happened in many inner-city neighborhoods, more commercial and industrial interests began to creep into the area after World War II. In a city without zoning, it has been doubly difficult and challenging for communities such as Houston Heights to remain intact. As long-term residents move away or died, the land was often developed by interests that are insensitive to the community into which they are moving. Even areas that remain residential declined as many of the houses became rental property. This phenomenon has been a problem in Houston Heights, but the strong identification of the residents and of the local businessmen with the community has helped limit intrusions to the fringes and to certain concentrated areas.

A major factor in the protection of the atmosphere of the neighborhood, and in the revitalization of the area in recent years, has been a strong, Heights-based financial power. The first of the local banks, Citizens State, built an elaborate building on Washington Street in 1925 as a cluster of other commercial buildings was being constructed in that block. This fine building, which later became the Heights State Bank, still provides a touch of grandeur as one enters Houston Heights from the south. However, virtually all housing stock between Washington Avenue and IH 10 has been demolished after the construction of the interstate highway at White Oak Bayou. However, the HHA was instrumental in working with Texas Department of Transportation, the City of Houston, and Harris County Commissioner L. Franco Lee to save the twin bridges, and HHA raised additional funds to restore the iron, lamp posts on the bridges over White Oak Bayou at Heights Boulevard and at Yale when the neighborhood celebrated its centennial in May 1991. The historic bridges had been constructed by the City of Houston in 1925. Those bridges replaced the original twin, wooden bridges built on Heights Boulevard by the Omaha and South Texas Land Company in 1892.

The pattern of promotion, booming growth, uncertainty, and decline that was experienced by Houston Heights is similar to that of many inner-city neighborhoods. Also similar was the rejuvenation of the area which began in the 1970s. A major reason for the success of the work done to save this endangered area is the strong sense of community. The efforts began with people who were returning to childhood homes, and with long-term residents who had always identified themselves as citizens of Houston Heights and suddenly realized that their

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

community needed help. Many Houston Heights residents are elderly and have lived here all their lives. Their dedication to the community has had a strong influence in the area's stability.

The City of Houston is generally considered one of the most transient in the United States, while Houston Heights boasted unusual longevity of ownership in many structures. Homes of the Mulcahy, Doyle (demolished in 2007), Countryman, Zagst, Kleinhaus, Allbach, Borgstrom, Burnett, and Knittel families, as well as the Schauer filling station, have had the same owners since their time of construction, or until quite recently. Family occupancies of 25 or 50 years was not unusual in other buildings of Houston Heights. It should also be noted that while Houston Heights lost a quarter of its population after 1950, the trend was reversed in 1975, and the neighborhood has been growing.

The Houston Heights Association (HHA) was organized in 1973, and has been an energetic force in restoring pride in the neighborhood, as well as in renovating buildings. Demolition of a few key structures, especially landmarks on Heights Boulevard, saddened and stirred up those who remembered the earlier years. The HHA has sought to draw attention to some of the early heritage of the area by placing small, wooden gazebos on certain sites along the esplanade, restoring the esplanade with a jogging trail and newly planted vegetation and benches as well as the construction of an entry monument and memorial plaza. Also, work throughout the area is being done privately by individuals who want to preserve their homes and the community as they were originally intended to be. Interestingly, a strong mission to preserve and promote the history of Houston Heights led the HHA to reprint Sister M. Agatha's "History of the Houston Heights" (1956) in 1971. Tremendous public response to the second printing in 1975 has led to a third in 1976 and a fourth in 1981. Another extensive history of the neighborhood, told through historic as well as modern-day photographs accompanied by history text, was produced during the Centennial in 1991 by the HHA. It was researched and written by G. Randle Pace and Deborah Markey and was entitled, "Houston Heights, a Historical Portrait and a Contemporary Perspective 1891 – 1991." Only the latter book is still available for purchase from the HHA.

The plan of the town has never changed. Although each building includes details that are unique to it, these are but variations on common themes. The similarity in scale, materials, and setback provide a visual unity to the streetscapes. The rich landscaping enhances the comfortable atmosphere of this relatively quiet community within the busy city. The diverse, yet compatible, architecture of Houston Heights illustrates the social mixture of the neighborhood. The combination of industrial, commercial, and residential buildings remains today in a balance not far from that originally planned by Carter. The expansion of the medical facilities near W. 19th and Ashland, which originated in 1899 with the Houston Heights Hospital and Texas Christian Sanitarium, helps make the Heights a more self-sufficient community. Today, Heights Hospital (Select Specialty Hospital) continues its operations at 1927 Ashland between 19th and 20th Streets.

The commercial center of the original Houston Heights was successfully revitalized in 1988 when W. 19th Street was designated as an Urban Texas Main Street project at the instigation of the Houston Heights Association and property owners and merchants along W. 19th. The first business to open was Carter & Cooley Deli in 1989, which still operates its business in their restored 1921 Simon Lewis Building. The Simon Lewis Building, built on the original site of the Houston Heights Hotel (destroyed by fire), was first occupied by Ward Drug, which operated there for over 30 years. The Ward family even lived above their drugstore, and that space is now occupied by several offices. The deli was named to honor Oscar Martin Carter and Daniel Denton Cooley, the founders of Houston Heights, as nothing in the neighborhood up to that time had borne their names. The Main Street program was created by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, and is managed by the Texas Historical Commission. In many ways, the area can still be identified as the town of Houston Heights, an area whose resources qualify for the designation of its first proposed historic district, Houston Heights Historic

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

District West. It is a neighborhood with "...vernacular, popular, (and) traditional building design, landscape architecture, (and) urban design or planning..." that "had an important influence on the historic ... appearance and development of the State, region, (and) community...." The proposed Houston Heights Historic District West qualifies for historic district designation under Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8.

There are many sites located within the proposed Houston Heights Historic District West which would qualify for individual designation as well, including National Register of Historic Places (N.R.), Recorded Texas Historical Landmark (RTHL), City of Houston Landmark (City LM) or City of Houston Protected Landmark (City PL) or all of the above. To date, the following sites have been designated individually:

1115-17 Allston Street (N.R.); 1343 Allston Street (N.R.); 1443 Allston Street (N.R.; City LM); 1509 Allston Street (N.R.); 1515 Allston Street (N.R.); 1327 Ashland Street (N.R., altered/delisted; City LM); 1541 Ashland Street (N.R.); 1227 Rutland Street (N.R., demolished); 1236 Rutland Street (N.R.; City LM); 1237 Rutland Street (N.R.; City LM); 1537 Tulane Street (N.R.; City LM); 1541 Tulane Street (N.R.; City LM); 1233 Yale Street (N.R.; City LM); 1245 Yale Street (N.R.); 219 W. 11th Street (N.R.; City LM); and 201 W. 15th Street (N.R.; City LM).

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

Agatha, Sister M., "History of Houston Heights 1891 – 1912," Premier Printing Company, Houston, Texas, 1956

"Houston Heights," National Register of Historic Places Nomination, Texas Historical Commission, Peter Flagg Maxson

"Houston Heights," Recorded Texas Historical Landmark (Subject Marker) Nomination, G. Randle Pace, 1991

Pace, G. Randle and Deborah Markey, "Houston Heights, A Historical Portrait and A Contemporary Perspective 1891 – 1991," Tribune Publishing, Houston, Texas, 1991

The information and sources for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Randy Pace, Historic Preservation Officer, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

#### **APPROVAL CRITERIA:**

According to Section 33-222 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

Application for designation of an historic district shall be initiated by either:

(b)(1) The owners of at least 51 percent of the tracts in the proposed district, which tracts shall constitute 51 percent of the land area within the proposed district exclusive of street, alley and fee simple pipeline or utility rights-of-way and publicly owned land, shall make application for designation of an historic district. In case of a dispute over whether the percentage requirements have been satisfied, it shall be the burden of the challenger to establish by a preponderance of the evidence through the real property records of the county in which the proposed historic district is located or other public records that the applicants have not satisfied the percentage requirements.

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

Of the total 470 tract owners, 247 tract owners signed petitions in support or 52.55%. The total land area of tracts whose owners signed in support of the designation constitutes 51.58% percent of the total land area within the proposed district.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no building, structure, object or site less than 50 years old shall be designated as a landmark or archaeological site, and no area in which the majority of buildings, structures or objects is less than 50 years old shall be designated as an historic district, unless it is found that the buildings, structure, object, site or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age.

There are a total of 485 buildings in the proposed historic district. Of those 485 buildings, 85 are classified as "contributing" and 261 are classified as "potentially contributing" or 71.34% are classified as historic. There are 139 buildings that are classified as "non-contributing" (50 years of age or less, or 50 years of age or more and severly altered).

According to the approval criteria in Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

(a) The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as applicable:

S	NA	S - satisfies NA - not applicable
Ø	□ (1)	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	<b>☑</b> (2)	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2);
Ø	□ (3)	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
Ø	□ (4)	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
$\square$	• ,	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
Ø	• •	Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	-	Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7);

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

$   \overline{\mathbf{A}} $	(8)	Whether	the building,	structure,	object	or site	has	value	as a	significant	element	of	community
		sentimen	t or public pri	de (Sec. 33	-224(a)(	8).							

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Historic District Designation of the Houston Heights Historic District West.

Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

# EXHIBIT A SITE LOCATION MAP PROPOSED HOUSTON HEIGHTS HISTORIC DISTRICT WEST

HOUSTON, TEXAS



Exhibit A, Page 1 of 1

Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

# EXHIBIT B INVENTORY OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS HISTORIC DISTRICT WEST HOUSTON, TEXAS

	ROPERTY DDRESS	OWNER NAME	S i g n	BLDG STATUS (C/PC/NC)	CIRCA YEAR BUILT	STYLE OF ARCHITECTURE	LOT/ TRACT	BLK	SUBDIVISION
1116	ALLSTON	HEB		NC		Lot	16	202	Houston Heights
1117	ALLSTON	MONTGOMERY EILEEN & SHEARD DAVID	Υ	С	1905	Bungalow	7,8	203	Houston Heights
1119	ALLSTON	THOMPSON CATHERINE R	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	6	203	Houston Heights
1120	ALLSTON	HERNANDEZ JOHN R	Υ	PC	1905	Queen Anne	17	202	Houston Heights
1131	ALLSTON	RAFFERTY JILL	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	5	203	Houston Heights
1133	ALLSTON	DRABEK JERRY & DRABEK GARY	Υ	С	1920	Bungalow	4	203	Houston Heights
1135	ALLSTON	HENNESSY JOHN C & VIKI K	Υ	NC		New	3	203	Houston Heights
1136	ALLSTON	HERNANDEZ JEFF		PC	1920	Bungalow	18	202	Houston Heights
1137	ALLSTON	KELLY SCOTT M & LISA C		NC		New	2,3A	203	Houston Heights
1138	ALLSTON	NORTON ALAN & AMANDA	Υ	С	1920	Craftsman	19	202	Houston Heights
1140	ALLSTON	FISHER JOHN ROBERT & PATRICIA A	Υ	PC	1910	Folk Victorian	20	202	Houston Unighto
1140 1142	ALLSTON	ALY TAMER & NADINE	+	NC NC	1910	Queen Anne	20	202	Houston Heights
1142	ALLSTON	OGIER MICHAEL D &		INC	1910	Queen Anne	+='	202	Houston Heights
1144	ALLSTON	KIMBERLY A	Y	NC		New	22	202	Houston Heights
1147	ALLSTON	CASSIDY DAVID A & JILL A	Υ	PC	1920	Prairie	2A,1	203	Houston Heights
1148	ALLSTON	COLE BURTON D & DAWN M	Υ	PC	1930	Queen Anne	23	202	Houston Heights
1150	ALLSTON	STRANGE WILLIAM O	Υ	PC	1925	Craftsman	24	202	Houston Heights
1211	ALLSTON	EASLEY MICHAEL & DIANE		PC	1920	Bungalow	10	184	Houston Heights
1217	ALLSTON	EASLEY MICHAEL & DIANE		PC	1920	Bungalow	9	184	Houston Heights
1219	ALLSTON	ARCENEAUX HEIDI		PC	1920	Bungalow	8	184	Houston Heights
1222	ALLSTON	ALLEGRO UNLIMITED INC ARCENEAUX HEIDI &	$\left  \cdot \right $	NC		Lot	18	185	Houston Heights
1229	ALLSTON	LAMBERT		NC		Lot	7	184	Houston Heights
1230	ALLSTON	JOHNSON WANDA JUNE		PC	1910	Queen Anne	19	185	Houston Heights
1232	ALLSTON	MOORE CHRISTOPHER L		PC	1910	Queen Anne	20	185	Houston Heights
1233	ALLSTON	ELLIS RALPH W & MARY M	Y	NC		New	6	184	Houston Heights
1234	ALLSTON	GROVE MATTHEW S & PRICE LINDA	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	21	185	Houston Heights
1235	ALLSTON	KEITH WILMA EARLINE	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	5	184	Houston Heights
1236	ALLSTON	HARRISON STEVEN LANE JR	Υ	PC	1915	Craftsman	22	185	Houston Heights
1237	ALLSTON	FORD ROBIN & JAMES		NC	1915	Hipped Cottage	3,4	184	Houston Heights
1240	ALLSTON	STRACY KURT M		NC	1910	Bungalow	23	185	Houston Heights
1243	ALLSTON	SILVANO SUSAN & SILVANO STEFANIE		PC	1940	Garage Apt	1B,2B	184	Houston Heights
1246	ALLSTON	GERMAN PHILIP		PC	1910	Classic Revival	24	185	Houston Heights
1310	ALLSTON	HARTLEY GREGORY DIXON		PC	1920	Bungalow	15	172	Houston Heights
1311	ALLSTON	CAVIN SASH & TRAN NHON AI	Υ	С	1915	Craftsman	10	173	Houston Heights
1314	ALLSTON	CUA BEATRIZE S	Υ	С	1920	Bungalow	16	172	Houston Heights
1317	ALLSTON	PETTIT BYRON K	Y	С	1910	Queen Anne	9	173	Houston Heights
1319	ALLSTON	ENGLET KEVIN T & TRACY	Υ	PC	1915	Gable-front Cottage	8	173	Houston Heights

Exhibit B, Page 1 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1443 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL  1502 AL  1505 AL  1509 AL  1512 AL  1515 AL  1516 AL  1519 AL  1520 AL	LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON	JOZWIAK MATTHEW A & KIMBERLY SELMAN GARY L SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA MANGHAM LINDA EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L GARNER SHARON J FRUGE PAUL JR PHILLIPS REBECCA JO YORK BRUCE & MICHELE SOFIANOPOULOS ANGELOS KIRKLIN JOSH & JESSICA ODELL HOLLY	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	PC PC PC C PC NC NC C C C C C PC C PC C	1920 1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910 1950 1910 1910 1910 1910	Bungalow Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival Ranch Queen Anne Queen Anne Queen Anne Cueen Anne Cueen Anne Cueen Anne Cueen Anne	20 4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10 14B,15 9 16 8 17 7	155 154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 142 143 142 143 142 143 142	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights
1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL  1502 AL  1505 AL  1509 AL  1512 AL  1515 AL  1516 AL  1519 AL	LSTON	SELMAN GARY L SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA MANGHAM LINDA EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L GARNER SHARON J FRUGE PAUL JR PHILLIPS REBECCA JO YORK BRUCE & MICHELE SOFIANOPOULOS ANGELOS	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	PC PC C PC NC NC C C PC C PC C	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910 1950 1910 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival Ranch Queen Anne Queen Anne Queen Anne	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10 14B,15 9 16 8	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 143 142 143 142 143	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 ALI 1435 ALI 1447 ALI 1501 ALI 1502 ALI 1505 ALI 1509 ALI 1512 ALI 1515 ALI 1516 ALI	LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L  GARNER SHARON J  FRUGE PAUL JR  PHILLIPS REBECCA JO  YORK BRUCE & MICHELE	YYYYYYY	PC PC C PC NC NC C NC C PC PC	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910 1950 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival Ranch Queen Anne Queen Anne	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10 14B,15 9 16	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 143 142 143 142	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 ALI 1435 ALI 1447 ALI 1501 ALI 1502 ALI 1505 ALI 1509 ALI 1512 ALI 1515 ALI	LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L  GARNER SHARON J  FRUGE PAUL JR PHILLIPS REBECCA JO	YYYY	PC PC C PC NC NC NC C NC C	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910 1950 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival Ranch Queen Anne	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10 14B,15 9	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 143 142 143	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights
1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1443 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL  1502 AL  1505 AL  1509 AL  1512 AL	LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L GARNER SHARON J FRUGE PAUL JR	YYYY	PC PC C PC NC NC NC C NC	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910 1950	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival Ranch	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10 14B,15	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 143 142	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1443 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL  1502 AL  1505 AL  1509 AL	LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS  TORRES WANDA L  GARNER SHARON J	YYYY	PC PC C PC NC NC C C	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman Colonial Revival	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11 10	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143 143	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 ALI 1435 ALI 1447 ALI 1501 ALI 1502 ALI 1505 ALI	LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS TORRES WANDA L	YYY	PC PC C PC NC NC	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915 1985 1920	Queen Anne Craftsman  Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums Craftsman	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A 11	154 155 154 154 154 1 142 143	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1443 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL  1502 AL	LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY  CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS	Y Y Y	PC PC C PC NC	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New Condominiums	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1- 14A	154 155 154 154 154 1 1 142	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend Houston Heights
1433 AL  1434 AL  1435 AL  1443 AL  1447 AL  1501 AL	LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R & REINHARDT STACIA D  BOROW HILARY CONDOMINIUMS:	Y Y Y	PC PC C PC NC	1910 1920 1910 1910 1915	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial Bungalow New	4 21 3 2 1 1 13-C-1-	154 155 154 154 154	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Brentwood By Stone Acorn Amend
1433 AL 1434 AL 1435 AL 1443 AL	LSTON LSTON LSTON	KIMBERLY  SELMAN GARY L  SYNA JOSHUA E  LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA  MANGHAM LINDA  EQUI STEVE R &	Y	PC PC PC C	1910 1920 1910 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow Dutch Colonial	4 21 3 2	154 155 154 154	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 AL 1435 AL	LSTON LSTON	SELMAN GARY L SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA MANGHAM LINDA	Υ	PC PC PC	1910 1920 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow	4 21 3	154 155 154	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 AL 1435 AL	LSTON LSTON	SELMAN GARY L SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S & BARBARA	Υ	PC PC PC	1910 1920 1910	Queen Anne Craftsman Hipped Bungalow	4 21 3	154 155 154	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL 1434 AL	LSTON LSTON	KIMBERLY SELMAN GARY L SYNA JOSHUA E LENART RAYMOND S &		PC PC	1910 1920	Queen Anne Craftsman	4 21	154 155	Houston Heights Houston Heights
1433 AL	LSTON	KIMBERLY SELMAN GARY L	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	4	154	Houston Heights
		KIMBERLY	Υ						
	İ	JOZWIAK MATTHEW A &							
1429 AL	LSTON	ROWELL WALLACE B		PC	1910	Queen Anne	5,6	154	Houston Heights
	LSTON	MOSS JUSTIN L & KELLY J	Υ	PC	1910	Hipped Bungalow	19	155	Houston Heights
	LSTON	MCALLISTER PAUL	Y	NC		New	18	155	Houston Heights
1420 AL	LSTON	FERAY C MICHAEL	$\sqcup$	PC	1920	Bungalow	17	155	Houston Heights
1418 AL	LSTON	U S GOVERNMENT		NC			16	155	Houston Heights
1411 AL	LSTON	GLASSEL CURRY	$\sqcup$	NC		Lot	7	154	Houston Heights
	LSTON	ROBERTS JEAN C GLASSELL		PC	1910	Queen Anne	8,9 & 9A	154	Houston Heights
1405 AL	LSTON	EZROW JAMES M		С	1910	Queen Anne	10	154	Houston Heights
1404 AL	LSTON	TRUXILLO BART J	Υ	PC	1920	Former Church	15	155	Houston Heights
1403 AL	LSTON	RUSHING NANCY L	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	11	154	Houston Heights
	LSTON	SHELL KENNETH W	Υ	PC	1905	Queen Anne	14	155	Houston Heights
	LSTON	GOSS FRANK S JR	Υ	PC	1920	Craftsman	12	154	Houston Heights
	LSTON	ZONE PATRICK J	Υ	С	1920	Am Foursq/Prairie	13	155	Houston Heights
	LSTON	HUBBERT ROBBIE D	Υ	NC		New	24	172	Houston Heights
	LSTON	NAWOTKA EDWARD E III & JENNIFER K	Υ	PC	1910	Center Hall Cottage	1	173	Houston Heights
	LSTON	PRIMROSE CHARLES & LISA		NC	1990	New	23	173	Houston Heights
	LSTON	JOE GUERRERO	'	PC	1928	Colonial Revival	2	173	Houston Heights
	LSTON LSTON	JESICA FANJUL JUAN & MARIETTA	Y	NC C	1910 1920	Queen Anne Craftsman	3	172	Houston Heights Houston Heights
		PEHLERT GEORGE &							
	LISTON	SMITH AMY LEE	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	4	173	Houston Heights
	LISTON	GREGORY DARRELL G	<b>  '</b>	NC	1910	Queen Anne	5	173	Houston Heights
	LSTON LSTON	GABRIELLE NORDBROCK JERI & ANDREWS TERRY	Y	C C	1920 1920	Bungalow Craftsman	20	172	Houston Heights Houston Heights
	LSTON	HEIGHTS RESERVE INC RAYMOND ROBERT &		NC .		Lot	18A,19	172	Houston Heights
1325 AL	LLSTON	SUMRALL DIANNE	<u> </u>	С	1910	Queen Anne	6	173	Houston Heights
1324 AL	LLSTON	ASH BILL H WILSON KENNETH &	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	18	172	Houston Heights
	LSTON	ENGLET KEVIN T & TRACY F	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	7	173	Houston Heights
	LSTON	EICHBERGER CHARLES & YORK SANDRA	Υ	С	1920	Craftsman	17	172	Houston Heights

Exhibit B, Page 2 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

	T	T	т—	T	T	T	T	· [	<del></del>
1524	ALLSTON	POIRRIER ROBERT E JR	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	18	142	Houston Heights
1528	ALLSTON	CASTIGLIONE LEONARD L	-	PC	1910	Folk Victorian	19	142	Houston Heights
1529	ALLSTON	MURLEY JAMES C		PC	1915	Craftsman	6	143	Houston Heights
1531	ALLSTON	SOFIANOPOULOS ANGELOS & CAROL	Y	PC	1925	Am Foursquare	5	143	Houston Heights
1532	ALLSTON	OLINDE LANCELOT P JR	Y	С	1910	Queen Anne	20	142	Houston Heights
1534	ALLSTON	COLLINS MARIA T	Y	PC	1930	Tudor Revival	21	142	Houston Heights
1535	ALLSTON	BRAWNER ANN SIRIKIT	Y	PC	1925	Am Foursquare	4	143	Houston Heights
1538	ALLSTON	SMITH RUEL & RAY CHERYL	Y	PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	22	142	Houston Heights
1539	ALLSTON	COLLINS BRADLEY J	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	3	143	Houston Heights
1541	ALLSTON	WHITE DONNA L	Υ	PC	1920	Craftsman	2	143	Houston Heights
1545	ALLSTON	THOMPSON LAURA E		PC	1925	Bungalow	1	143	Houston Heights
1110	ASHLAND	LEWALLEN JOY	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	22,23A	205	Houston Heights
1112	ASHLAND	MCDONALD ROY H		С	1920	Bungalow	23,24	205	Houston Heights
1113	ASHLAND	HEALY RONALD	T	PC	1920	Craftsman	12A	206	Houston Heights
1115	ASHLAND	SADLER LANA T		NC			11B,12	206	Houston Heights
1120	ASHLAND	COX JEFFREY R		С	1915	Hipped Bungalow	25	205	Houston Heights
		HARDY ELIZABETH		_		Hipped Roof			
1123	ASHLAND	REYNOLDS	$\vdash$	С	1915	Cottage	10,11A	206	Houston Heights
1124	ASHLAND	WALKER CLAYTON W	Y	С	1920	Bungalow	26	205	Houston Heights
1127	ASHLAND	EDDY ROBERT D & ET UX	┼	С	1920	Hipped Bungalow	8,9	206	Houston Heights
1128	ASHLAND	KRETSINGER DAVE	-	NC	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	27,28	205	Houston Heights
1130	ASHLAND	ROSSI KEVIN SCOTT	_	NC	ļ	New	29,30	205	Houston Heights
1131	ASHLAND	CALHOUN CAROL L	<del> </del>	C	1920	Hipped Bungalow	7,8A	206	Houston Heights
1135	ASHLAND	MICHALIK PHILIP & CAROL	_	PC	1920	Bungalow	5,6	206	Houston Heights
1136	ASHLAND	SMITH LYDIA E	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	31,32A	205	Houston Heights
1137	ASHLAND	REAGLER ROBIN & CHAMBERLAIN MARCIA	Υ	NC		New	2	1_1_	Ashland Terrace
1138	ASHLAND	BARISH JACQUELYN	Υ	NC	<u> </u>	New	32,33	205	Houston Heights
1139	ASHLAND	DAFFT DAVID A & GLENDA	Υ	NC		New	4,5A	206	Ashland Terrace
1143	ASHLAND	MARANDI BOBBY	Y	NC		New	4	1	Ashland Court
1147	ASHLAND	CONNOR MARY D	Υ	NC		New	3	1	Ashland Court
1201	ASHLAND	WRIGHT JAMES E & ANGELICA G		NC		New	2	1	Ashland Place-Lots
1202	ASHLAND	COLLINS JACK & PATRICIA		PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	19,20A	182	Houston Heights
1204	ASHLAND	MCLEAN MARK DANIEL	Υ	NC		New	20,23	182	Houston Heights
1205	ASHLAND	WELLS KENT		NC	ļ	New	1	1	Ashland Place-Lots
1206									
	ASHLAND	GARCIA LOUIS M & ESMERALDA	Υ	NC		New	20B,21B	182	Houston Heights
		ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA		NC		New			
1208	ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC	Y	NC NC			21A,22A	182	Houston Heights
		ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA		NC		New Lot			
1208 1210	ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN	Υ	NC NC NC		New Lot New	21A,22A 22,23	182 182	Houston Heights Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L	Y	NC NC NC		New Lot New New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B	182 182 182	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213 1214	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY	Y	NC NC NC NC	1940	New Lot New New New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A,	182 182 182 181	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY WILLIAMS	Y	NC NC NC NC NC	1940	New Lot New New New New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A, 24A	182 182 182 181 182 181	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY WILLIAMS SANCHEZ REGINO & LILLIE	Y	NC	1940	New Lot New New New New Bungalow	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A, 24A 13,14A 24,25A	182 182 182 181 182 181 182	Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213 1214 1215	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY WILLIAMS SANCHEZ REGINO & LILLIE WILSHIRE WILLIAM M ANDREWS SALLY	Y	NC	1940	New Lot New New New New Bungalow New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A, 24A 13,14A 24,25A 11,12	182 182 182 181 182 181 182 181	Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1220	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY WILLIAMS SANCHEZ REGINO & LILLIE WILSHIRE WILLIAM M ANDREWS SALLY CALDWELL CATHERINE HARRIS ROBERT	Y	NC		New Lot New New New New New Bungalow New New New New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A, 24A 13,14A 24,25A 11,12 25,26	182 182 182 181 182 181 182 181 182	Houston Heights
1208 1210 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217	ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND ASHLAND	ESMERALDA THE ASHLAND GROUP HOA INC CARPENTER JOHN INGRAM TINA L WEIDLER PETER ERIC LANG DAVID A & ASHBY WILLIAMS SANCHEZ REGINO & LILLIE WILSHIRE WILLIAM M ANDREWS SALLY CALDWELL CATHERINE	Y	NC	1940 1910 1940	New Lot New New New New Bungalow New New	21A,22A 22,23 22B,23B 14,15 23A, 24A 13,14A 24,25A 11,12	182 182 182 181 182 181 182 181	Houston Heights

Exhibit B, Page 3 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

1227	ASHLAND	REYNA ANTONIO	Τ	PC	1940	L-plan Cottage	8,9A	181	Houston Heights
1229	ASHLAND	HARDY KATHRYN	Y	NC	1040	New	7,8A	181	Houston Heights
1223	ASITEMINE	TIANDI KATININ	+-	INC		1464	28,29,	101	Houston Heights
1230	ASHLAND	BLEYL HERMINE	<del> </del>	PC	1920	Bungalow	30A	182	Houston Heights
1231	ASHLAND	HEATHER NICHOLAS C & JOANNE F	Y	NC		New	5,6	181	Houston Heights
1232	ASHLAND	DRABEK GARY L	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	30,31A	182	Houston Heights
1235	ASHLAND	DONNELLY JAMES & SUSAN	Υ	NC		New	4,5A	181	Houston Heights
1238	ASHLAND	POWELL CHRISTOPHER	Y	NC		New	31,32	182	Houston Heights
			T			Hipped Gable-			
1239	ASHLAND	HEDRICK DAVID W	-	PC	1920	front cottage Hipped Gable-	2,3	181	Houston Heights
1240	ASHLAND	KOLLMEIER JOHN M		С	1915	front cottage	32A,33	182	Houston Heights
1243	ASHLAND	FIELD LINDA J		NC		New	1,2A	181	Houston Heights
1248	ASHLAND	PIPES ANGELA C		PC	1910	Folk Cottage	34,35,36	182	Houston Heights
1304	ASHLAND	FINELLI RICHARD J TRUST		PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23	175	Houston Heights
							12A,13, 14,15, 16A,17A,		
1309	ASHLAND	KHAWAJA M A & TESKEEN		NC			18A	176	Houston Heights
1310	ASHLAND	FINELLI RICHARD J TRUST	↓_	PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23	175	Houston Heights
1315	ASHLAND	MCMURROUGH MARY KATHERINE & DAVID ROBINSON	Υ	PC	1915	Bungalow	11,12	176	Houston Heights
1316	ASHLAND	RAMOS RUIZ HUMERTO		PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23,24, 25	175	Houston Heights
1317	ASHLAND	HAAR JEREMY		PC	1910	L-plan Cottage	9,10	176	Houston Heights
1320	ASHLAND	HERRERA ROXANA		NC		New	26,27	175	Houston Heights
1321	ASHLAND	ESCAMILLA CANDELARIA		NC	1940	Cottage	8,9A	176	Houston Heights
1322	ASHLAND	HERRERA ROXANA		PC	1920	Bungalow	26,27	175	Houston Heights
1323	ASHLAND	CLARKSON CATHERINE L		NC		New	7	176	Houston Heights
1324	ASHLAND	RAMOS HUMBERTO		PC	1920	Craftsman	28,29A	175	Houston Heights
1325	ASHLAND	HART ROLA S & CURTIS R		NC		New	6	176	Houston Heights
1327	ASHLAND	AUSBURNE OZZIE L	Υ	NC	1910	Queen Anne - altered	4,5	176	Houston Heights
1332	ASHLAND	HIRSCHMANN CARMEN G		PC	1915	Gable-front Cottage	29,30	175	Houston Heights
1333	ASHLAND	BERCON LTD		NC	10.0	New	2A,3	176	Houston Heights
		STRONG PHILLIP C &	V		1000				
1334	ASHLAND	TEKESTE NAZARETH KELLY SHAUN &	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	31,32A	175	Houston Heights
400		CAROL/SILKWORM INC							
1335	ASHLAND	TRUSTEE	$\left  \cdot \right $	PC PC	1920	Bungalow	1,2	176	Houston Heights
1340	ASHLAND	SCHNEIDER JEFFREY M LEPPARD THOMAS C &	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	32,33	175	Houston Heights
1401	ASHLAND	GENEVA R		PC	1920	Craftsman	17B,18B	151	Houston Heights
1409	ASHLAND	MARTINEZ RAUL & OLGA		PC	1920	Bungalow	16,17A	151	Houston Heights
1411	ASHLAND	JENKINS JOHN B	Y	NC		New	14,15	151	Houston Heights
1414	ASHLAND	KIRST CARL L III & BROWN JOY E	Υ	NC		Lot	22,23, 24A	152	Houston Heights
1415	ASHLAND	MAHER DAVID P	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	13,14A	151	Houston Heights
		BARONE CHRISTOPHER &	寸				24,25,		
1418	ASHLAND	MARGARET		PC	1920	Craftsman	26A	152	Houston Heights
1419	ASHLAND	BETTERS MARC GOODWIN HEATHER M &	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	11,12	151	Houston Heights
1423	ASHLAND	MICHAEL R	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	10,11A	151	Houston Heights
1424	ASHLAND	FIEDERLEIN PENNY & ROBERT		PC	1920	Craftsman	26,27	152	Houston Heights
			177	hihit R	D 4	-£12			

Exhibit B, Page 4 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

	т	T FORFIAN FAMILY I NONO		т		<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
1427	ASHLAND	FOREMAN FAMILY LIVING TRUST	Υ	С	1920	Bungalow	8,9	151	Houston Heights
1428	ASHLAND	CARSON CAROLE	Υ	NC		New	28,29	152	Houston Heights
1431	ASHLAND	BAILEY ELMER JR & JUDITH H	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	7,8A	151	Houston Heights
1432	ASHLAND	PRIESTLEY DUAINE A & PAULA	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	29A,30, 31A	152	Houston Heights
1436	ASHLAND	RYAN CALVIN F & MARY L	Υ	NC		New	TH 1436	152	Ashland Place Townhomes
1437	ASHLAND	VILLANUEVA PEDRO	Υ	PC	1900	Queen Anne	5,6	151	Houston Heights
1438	ASHLAND	FAUCHER MATTHEW P	Y	NC		New	TH 1438	152	Ashland Place Townhomes
1439	ASHLAND	CONSTRUCTION LLC		PC	1920	Bungalow	4,5A	151	Houston Heights
1440	ASHLAND	MORELAND EARLINE G	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	32,33	152	Houston Heights
1441	ASHLAND	BURLING ROY ALBERT		PC	1920	Bungalow	2,3	151	Houston Heights
1445	ASHLAND	COFFMAN FRANK S & JUDY LOGGINS	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	1,2A	151	Houston Heights
1501	ASHLAND	FISHER DENA L	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	18A	146	Houston Heights
1504	ASHLAND	HART BENJAMIN		NC		New	19A,20A, 21A	145	Houston Heights
1505	ASHLAND	STILWELL KIMBERLY MARIE		PC	1920	Bungalow	17B	146	Houston Heights
1506	ASHLAND	MALDONADO CARLOS		PC	1920	Bungalow	21A,21B	145	Houston Heights
1507	ASHLAND	HEARD JOSEPH A	\ \ \	DC.	1010	Gable-front	15.16	140	11
1507 1509	ASHLAND	TATE AARON	Y	PC PC	1910 1920	Cottage	14	146	Houston Heights
1510	ASHLAND	VELEZ SYLVIA	1	PC	1920	Bungalow Bungalow	23	145	Houston Heights
1511	ASHLAND	GINN MARIE		PC	1920	Bungalow	13	146	Houston Heights Houston Heights
1512	ASHLAND	VELEZ ADAM & MARIA		NC	1920	Dungalow	24	145	Houston Heights
		FRAZIER WILLIAM A &			<u> </u>		27	143	Tioustoirrieigiits
1515	ASHLAND	DIANE ARNOLD TORRES NUMAN &	_	NC	<del> </del>	New	11,12	146	Houston Heights
1524	ASHLAND	ARGUETA ELSY ANA		С	1915	Craftsman Duplex	25,26	145	Houston Heights
1526	ASHLAND	CAT TAIL ENTERPRISES INC		PC	1910	Queen Anne	27,28	145	Houston Heights
1527	ASHLAND	MASON STREET COMPANY INC		PC	1920	Craftsman	9,10	146	Houston Heights
1530	ASHLAND	RODERICK MARGIE L	Y	PC	1940	Cottage	29,30A	145	Houston Heights
1531	ASHLAND	STEVENS JAMES P		NC		New	8	146	Houston Heights
1533	ASHLAND	WARD AMY Z & WILLIAM K		NC		New	7	146	Houston Heights
1535	ASHLAND	MORRISON PENELOPE E	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	5,6	146	Houston Heights
1536	ASHLAND	VARISCO BRAZOS J JR	Υ	NC	1910	Folk Cottage	31	145	Houston Heights
1537	ASHLAND	LEVIS LINDA SMALLEY	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	4,5A	146	Houston Heights
1538	ASHLAND	ZAMORANO RICARDO I JR & YOLANDA		PC	1910	Folk Victorian	23,33	145	Houston Heights
1541	ASHLAND	PENICK ROBERT PAUL		PC	1910	Colonial Revival	3,4A	146	Houston Heights
1548	ASHLAND	MERRITT MARK C & MARY M		NC		Apartments	34,35,36	145	Houston Heights
1109	RUTLAND	HUFF MICHAEL B		PC	1928	Col Revival	16,17A	204	Houston Heights
1111	RUTLAND	RAYMOND ROBERT G	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	14,15	204	Houston Heights
1113	RUTLAND	COTTAGE PAUL E & JANICE G		NC		New	14A,13	204	Houston Heights
		ROADCAP BRUCE B &					174,13	204	riousion rieignis
1117	RUTLAND	SHERRY U WOOD KRISTIN &	$\dashv$	C	1920	Craftsman	11,12	204	Houston Heights
1119	RUTLAND	SPELLMAN TRACY	_	NC		New	10	204	Houston Heights
1121	RUTLAND	HARTING ANNIE M	Y	PC	1915	Victorian cottage	9	204	Houston Heights
1123	RUTLAND	WILLIAMS VIOLA MAE	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	7,8	204	Houston Heights
1124	RUTLAND	DEEDS JACOB C PEREZ SANDRA V		NC		New	31	203	Rutland Street Manors
			13	hihit R	D =	C 1 2			

Exhibit B, Page 5 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

1105	DITI AND	KIM ALEVANDRA	T	PC	1000	Hippod Pungala	T = 6.74	7004	Houston Hailand
1125	RUTLAND	KIM ALEXANDRA ACKAL MICHAEL A III &	$\vdash$	PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	5,6,7A	204	Houston Heights Rutland Street
1126	RUTLAND	SHANNON F	Y	NC	1920	New	32A	203	Manors
1127	RUTLAND	TAYLOR CARSON	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	1920	Hipped Bungalow	4,5A	204	Houston Heights
1128	RUTLAND	BACHMAN LEONARD & CHRISTINE	_	PC	1920	Bungalow	32,33	203	Houston Heights
1132	RUTLAND	STARLEY RICHARD M & AMANDA		PC	1920	Craftsman	34,35A	203	Houston Heights
1137	RUTLAND	ALARCON RENATO A	Υ	NC		New	2	204	Pam Acres
1139	RUTLAND	NOXON JEFF & CAROLINE A	Υ	NC		New	1	204	Pam Acres
1147	RUTLAND	BRYCE THOMAS R		PC	1920	Bungalow	1,2	204	Houston Heights
1148	RUTLAND	HENNING DALE H		PC	1930	English cottage	35,36	203	Houston Heights
1202	RUTLAND	MALLISON MINERVA		PC	1920	Craftsman	19,20A	184	Houston Heights
1205	RUTLAND	LONE STAR POULTRY INC		NC		Commercial	19B,20B, 21B	183	Houston Heights
1205	RUTLAND	LONE STAR POULTRY INC	1	NC		Commercial	16,17,18	183	Houston Heights
1215	RUTLAND	LONE STAR POULTRY INC	T	NC	1	Commercial	14,15	183	Houston Heights
1219	RUTLAND	MAPRAM BRIDGET M	Y	PC	1915	Dutch Colonial	12,13	183	Houston Heights
1220	RUTLAND	GREEN ALLISON		PC	1920	Bungalow	20,21	184	Houston Heights
1222	RUTLAND	H & K PROPERTIES		PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23A	184	Houston Heights
1223	RUTLAND	H&K PROPERTIES LP		PC	1920	Bungalow	11,12A	183	Houston Heights
1224	RUTLAND	TAYLOR BURKE		PC	1920	Bungalow	23,24	184	Houston Heights
		JOHNSON RANDY S & APRIL							
1225	RUTLAND	M STEVEN	Y	NC BC	1000	New	9,10	183	Houston Heights
1226	RUTLAND	MORISAK STEVEN BAUMEISTER JEROME &	_	PC	1920	Bungalow	25,26A	184	Houston Heights
1227	RUTLAND	KATHRYN	Y	NC	<u> </u>	New	8,9A	183	Houston Heights
1228	RUTLAND	TORRES RESIDENTIAL REAL EST TRUST		С	1920	Bungalow	26,27	184	Houston Heights
1229	RUTLAND	SPENCER VINCENT & ALLISON	Υ	NC		New	7,8A	183	Houston Heights
1230	RUTLAND	JACKSON DAVID L & SARA HOWELL	Υ	С	1920	Bungalow	28,29A	184	Houston Heights
1231	RUTLAND	KING LORI & ETAL		PC	1920	Craftsman	6,7A	183	Houston Heights
	OLITI AND	JACKSON SAMMY S &			4000	0.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1232	RUTLAND	ELIZABETH T JOHNSON LOGAN E &		PC	1920	Craftsman	29,30	184	Houston Heights
1233	RUTLAND	KRISTEN		PC	1920	Bungalow	4	183	Houston Heights
1234	RUTLAND	JACKSON MARY E		PC	1920	Craftsman	31	184	Houston Heights
1235	RUTLAND	CARSON RICHARD J & DONNA	Υ	С	1920	Craftsman	3,4A	183	Houston Heights
		HELMAN CHRISTOPHER W							
1236	RUTLAND	& SPENCE DEBORAH	Υ	С	1907	Queen Anne	32,33	184	Houston Heights
1237	RUTLAND	DAPONTE TIMOTHY & ETAL	Υ	PC	1911	Queen Anne	1,2	183	Houston Heights
1301	RUTLAND	CHEVALIER P D	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	17A,18A	174	Houston Heights
1305	RUTLAND	MALONE BRENDA L & NORMAN J		PC	1920	Craftsman	16,17	174	Houston Hoights
1307	RUTLAND	MCMILLAN KEMP & DIANE	<del>   </del>	NC	1925	Bungalow	14,15A	174	Houston Heights Houston Heights
		LORINO MICHAEL V &			1923	Dangalow	17,104	1/4	riouston rielgitts
1314	RUTLAND	ANGELA T TRAN	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23A	173	Houston Heights
1316	RUTLAND	JACKSON DONALD L	-	C	1920	Craftsman	23,24	173	Houston Heights
1317	RUTLAND	ALEXANDER CHAD E & STEINBERG BEVERLEE	Υ	NC		New	13,14A	174	Houston Heights
1319	RUTLAND	NEWBURN MICHAEL O JR	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	11,12	174	Houston Heights
1322	RUTLAND	MOWRY JAMES K & ELLEN H		NC		New	25,26A, 26,27A	173	Houston Heights
1323	RUTLAND	OLAH KENNETH J		PC	1920	Bungalow	10,11A	174	Houston Heights
			13.	hihit R	D	C 1 2			

Exhibit B, Page 6 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

		BENNETT BRUCE &	[	T	T	T	27,28,	1	
1324	RUTLAND	MAUREEN	Y	PC	1910	Craftsman	29A	173	Houston Heights
1326	RUTLAND	BAUGUSS CATHY M		NC	1920	Bungalow	29,30	173	Houston Heights
1327	RUTLAND	GRANDA MANUEL R		NC		New	8,9	174	Houston Heights
1328	RUTLAND	ROD GARY M	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	31,32	173	Houston Heights
1333	RUTLAND	GUILLEN JOSE		NC		Lot	7	174	Houston Heights
1335	RUTLAND	BALDWIN SCOTTY G & MARTHA	Υ	NC	1920	Shotgun	6	174	Houston Heights
1339	RUTLAND	HEURING JASON & LORI T	Y	С	1940	Colonial Revival	4,5	174	Houston Heights
1341	RUTLAND	ROTHMAN MARCY LYNN	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	2,3	174	Houston Heights
1342	RUTLAND	CONDOMINIUMS: MULTIPLE OWNERS		NC		Condominiums	33A,34A, 35A,36A	173	1342 Rutland Lofts Condo
1343	RUTLAND	GIBBS FREDERICK L JR & NAVA IRENE	Υ	PC	1925	Colonial Revival	1,2A	174	Houston Heights
1403	RUTLAND	HARRISON THOMAS K	Y	NC	<u> </u>	New	17,18	153	Houston Heights
1405	RUTLAND	IBRAHIM ZAKI	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	16,17A	153	Houston Heights
1407	RUTLAND	IBRAHIM ZAKI & RIVERS- IBRAHIM CAROL	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	14,15	153	Houston Heights
1410	RUTLAND	BELL JAMES F	<u> </u>	PC	1920	Bungalow	21A,22	154	Houston Heights
1412	RUTLAND	NAVARRO MARIA A	Y	PC	1915	Queen Anne cottage	23	154	Houston Heights
1416	RUTLAND	SUDDARTH BRADLEY	Υ	NC	1915	Hipped Roof Cottage	24,25A	154	Houston Heights
1417	RUTLAND	BRYANT JANE D	Y	PC	1940	Colonial cottage	12,13	153	Houston Heights
1421	RUTLAND	HOUSER DARREN K	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	10,11, 12A	153	Houston Heights
1422	RUTLAND	WILSON MARY R BEJARANO & JOHN		PC	1920	Bungalow	25,26	154	Houston Heights
1424	RUTLAND	SPIVEY SUSAN M	Υ	c	1934	English cottage	27,28	154	Houston Heights
1425	RUTLAND	GOOD SEBASTIAN E	Y	PC	1940	Bungalow	9,10A	153	Houston Heights
1426	RUTLAND	SEARS JOCELYN M	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	29,30,31	154	Houston Heights
7			Ė			Queen Anne			
1427	RUTLAND	ANDREWS TYLER ALEJANDRO JUAN &		PC	1920	cottage	7,8	153	Houston Heights
1429	RUTLAND	JOSEPHINE GALIZIO ROSS BENJAMIN &		PC	1910	Queen Anne	6,7A	153	Houston Heights
1434	RUTLAND	ANNETTE	Υ	PC	1920	Craftsman	31A,32	154	Houston Heights
1435	RUTLAND	BOLUBASZ JOHN	Υ	NC		New	3,4,5	153	Houston Heights
1439	RUTLAND	JENKINS MICHAEL DAVID	Υ	PC	1930	Colonial Revival	1,2	153	Houston Heights
1446	RUTLAND	NEWTON NICK & JENNY	Υ	C	1920	Craftsman	33,34A	154	Houston Heights
1508	RUTLAND	WESTMORELAND JAMES & KERRI		PC	1920	Bungalow	22,23A	143	Houston Heights
1511	RUTLAND	CORCORAN CLINT	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	14,15	144	Houston Heights
1512	RUTLAND	KRECK KAY		PC	1920	Bungalow	23,24	143	Houston Heights
1515	RUTLAND	KEITH DAVID H CLARK JORY & HILL		PC	1910	Queen Anne	12,13	144	Houston Heights
1516	RUTLAND	BRENDA		PC	1920	Craftsman	25,26A	143	Houston Heights
1520	RUTLAND	STAGING SOLUTIONS INC		PC	1920	Bungalow	26,27	143	Houston Heights
1501	DUTE AND	REINHARDT PAUL A &		NO		Anto	10.14	144	Novetan Halaka
1521	RUTLAND	SUSAN H CONDOMINIUMS:	-	NC		Apts	10,11	144	Houston Heights Rutland Condo
1527	RUTLAND	MULTIPLE OWNERS SCHREITER JAMES &		NC		Condominiums	8,9	144	Amend
1530	RUTLAND	MARTA C	Υ	NC		New	28,29A	143	Houston Heights
1532	RUTLAND	GILES NEIL E & AMANDA R	Υ	NC NC		New	29,30A	143	Houston Heights
1534	RUTLAND	GODFREY DANIEL G & LINDA M	Υ	NC		New	30,31A	143	Houston Heights
1535	RUTLAND	ACHARD MICHEL J & MELANIE	Υ	PC	1920	Folk Victorian	6,7	144	Houston Heights
			W7	hihit D	T) =	640			

Exhibit B, Page 7 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

	Τ	) OURSELED EDED A		ı	7	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>T</b>
1536	RUTLAND	SHUFFLER FRED & FAIRBANKS BONNIE	Y	NC		New	31,32,33	143	Houston Heights
1539	RUTLAND	LACKEY FELIX D & ANITA	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	4,5	144	Houston Heights
1541	RUTLAND	OLSON WAYNE A & LINDA C		NC	1950	New	2,3	144	Houston Heights
1546	RUTLAND	BARNHART NESHA	Y	NC	1925	New	34,35,36	143	Houston Heights
1547	RUTLAND	JOHNSON CARL & PAM		PC	1940	Store front	1,2A	144	Houston Heights
1105	TULANE	JOHNSON GEORGE T	Y	NC	<u> </u>	Bungalow	16,17A	205	Houston Heights
1107	TULANE	WISE LEROY JR		PC	1928	Hipped Bungalow	14,15	205	Houston Heights
1110	TULANE	PRYOR JAMES EDWARD & STEWART JOAN VAN CLEV	Υ	С	1920	Craftsman	23,24	204	Houston Heights
1111	TULANE	PEDDY KATHY J	† <u> </u>	PC	1920	Craftsman	13,14A	205	Houston Heights
1113	TULANE	BROYLES THOMAS + JANE	Υ	PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	11,12	205	Houston Heights
1113	TOLANE	DAWN M DIAMOND &	<b>†</b>		1320		11,12	203	Tiouston Heights
1116	TULANE	MATTHEW L	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	25,26A	204	Houston Heights
1117	TULANE	WHITELOCK GORDON M ESTATE	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	9.10	205	Houston Heights
1118	TULANE	GREENBERG TAMMY	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	26,27	204	Houston Heights
1110	TOLANE	GILLIADEITG TANIMI	†		1020	Cianoman	1 20,27	1 207	Houston Heights
1123	TULANE	SMITH MORGAN & MANSI	<u> </u>	NC		New	8	205	36th Amend
1124	TULANE	KENNING KEVIN J	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	28,29	204	Houston Heights
1125	TULANE	WEINAND JANEICE & CULLEN KEVIN		NC		New	7	205	Houston Heights 36th Amend
		THIGPEN ALLISON & LAURA			<b></b>				Courtination
1126	TULANE	FREEMAN	Υ	NC	<del> </del>	New	30	204	Houston Heights
1127	TULANE	AYARS MARILYN & THOMAS		NC		New	6	205	Houston Heights 36th Amend
1128	TULANE	FOX JAMES		NC		New	31	204	Houston Heights
1131	TULANE	DUNN WILLIAM R		PC	1910	Bungalow	4,5	205	Houston Heights
		MARSHALL BUDDY H &		·					
1130	TULANE	STACY W	Y	PC	1915	Victorian cottage	32,33	204	Houston Heights
1145	TULANE	BROWN CHARLES C	$\vdash$	PC	1920	Bungalow	2,3	205	Houston Heights
1147	TULANE	BOLDS PETER A JR GONZALEZ PHILLIP &	$\vdash$	PC	1910	Hipped Bungalow	1,2A	205	Houston Heights
1201	TULANE	LEBLANC AMY		PC	1920	Craftsman	18A	182	Houston Heights
1203	TULANE	ELLINGER CAROL A		PC	1920	Bungalow	16,17	182	Houston Heights
1206	TULANE	LONE STAR POULTRY INC		NC		Parking Lot	22,23	183	Houston Heights
400=		0.4.0.7.0.1.4.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1		NO	4000		14,15,	100	
1207	TULANE	GARZON MARICARMEN MORRISON BRIAN D &	Υ	NC	1920	Craftsman	16A	182	Houston Heights
1208	TULANE	SHARON		PC	1920	Craftsman	24,25A	183	Houston Heights
1209	TULANE	REID DANIEL & DARCY	Υ	NC		New	12,14	182	Houston Heights
1212	TULANE	GUARINO KIM KELLEN	Υ	PC	1915	Dutch Colonial	25,26,27	183	Houston Heights
1014	TI II ANIT	STEPHENSON C DANAE &		DC.	1000	Croftomo-	00.004	100	Lieuston II-i-l-t
1214	TULANE	ANN B	Y	PC C	1920	Craftsman	28,29A	183	Houston Heights
1217	TULANE	WELLMAN JEAN PARKE	$\dashv$	C	1920	Craftsman	11,12	182	Houston Heights
1219	TULANE	WELLMAN JEAN PARKE		C	1920	Craftsman	11,12	182	Houston Heights
1218	TULANE	ACEVEDO RUDY	Y	NC DC	1000	New	29,30	183	Houston Heights
1225	TULANE	DETWEILER ELIZABETH	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	9,10	182	Houston Heights
1229	TULANE	COX PATRICK O	Y	C	1920	Craftsman	7,8	182	Houston Heights
1234	TULANE	EILAND WILLIAM A	Y	PC	1925	Craftsman Apts	31,32,33	183	Houston Heights
1233	TULANE	STEPHENSON C DANAE FLORES JOSEPH T & BETTY	Y	NC			5,6,7A	182	Houston Heights
1235	TULANE	J		PC	1910	Queen Anne	4,5 <b>A</b>	182	Houston Heights
1243	TULANE	SHEEHAN ANDREW P	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	2,3	182	Houston Heights
1245	TULANE	MCCORMICK BETTY JEAN		PC	1920	Bungalow	1,2A	182	Houston Heights
		TRACHTENBERG BRIAN &							
1301	TULANE	HEATHER	Y	PC hibit B.	1920	Craftsman	17,18	175	Houston Heights
			- V						

Exhibit B, Page 8 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

	<u> </u>	<del></del>	Т	<del></del>	Т		T	Т	
1303	TULANE	PETREE JACK H & DIANE M	Y	†	1920	Craftsman	16,17A	175	Houston Heights
1305	TULANE	JENSEN JENNIFER L	<del> </del>	PC	1920	Bungalow	14,15	175	Houston Heights
1312	TULANE	CORUM PROPERTIES LTD	<u> </u>	С	1920	Bungalow	22,23A	174	Houston Heights
1315	TULANE	THORNTON BILL		С	1915	Craftsman	12,13	175	Houston Heights
1314	TULANE	WOOTTON LYNNE A	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	23,24	174	Houston Heights
		DESAULOS JOSEPH & VERONICA RODRIGUEZ							
1318	TULANE	ARTHUR & REBECCA	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	25,26A	174	Houston Heights
1322	TULANE	BENTLEY LELAND L		PC	1920	Bungalow	26,27	174	Houston Heights
1324	TULANE	HORN WENDY		PC	1920	Bungalow	29,30	174	Houston Heights
1326	TULANE	CLAIRE ROXANNE	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	29,30	174	Houston Heights
1327	TULANE	BRANUM LLOYD B	T	NC		New	11	175	Houston Heights
1331	TULANE	CURRENT OWNER	T	С	1920	Craftsman	8A,9A,10	175	Houston Heights
1000		PAYNE MELISSA &	T					Ī	
1332	TULANE	SCARBOROUGH JAMES	+	NC NC	1920	Bungalow	31	174	Houston Heights
1335	TULANE	CURRENT OWNER	+	PC	1920	Bungalow	7A,8	175	Houston Heights
1336	TULANE	HARTMANN DARLA K GUTIERREZ HELEN M &	╀	PC	1915	Folk Cottage	32	174	Houston Heights
1337	TULANE	ETAL	1	PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	5,6	175	Houston Heights
1339	TULANE	GARCIA JOSEPHINE T		NC	1920	Bungalow	4	175	Houston Heights
1341	TULANE	GARCIA JOSEPHINE		PC	1915	Bungalow	2,3	175	Houston Heights
1342	TULANE	HORTON ANTHONY S	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	33,34A	174	Houston Heights
1345	TULANE	SASSO KAY A	Υ	PC	1910	Vernac Cottage	1,2A	175	Houston Heights
1400	TULANE	NISSEN GABRIELLA	Υ	NC	1920	Bungalow - altered	19A,20A	153	Houston Heights
1401	TULANE	ANTONA RICARDO V JR		PC	1915	Queen Anne	17,18	152	Houston Heights
1405	TULANE	SOLUTION BUILDERS LLC		NC		New	16,17	152	Houston Heights
1407	TIU AND	SANCHEZ MICHAEL A &	Τ	50	4000	B	400		DPS Homes on
1407	TULANE	HELEN D	+	PC	1920	Bungalow	1 & 2	1 1	Tulane Street
1408	TULANE	PROTO STEVEN P PEARSON CHARLES	╁	NC	<u> </u>	New	21,22A	153	Houston Heights
1409	TULANE	WILLIAM	<u> </u>	PC	1920	Craftsman	13,14A	152	Houston Heights
1411	TULANE	FAULKNER DE AUN K	Y	PC	1920	Craftsman	11,12	152	Houston Heights
1412	TULANE	BUSTER PAUL	Y	С	1920	Craftsman	22,23	153	Houston Heights
1418	TULANE	GONZALES SYLVIA E	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	24,25A	153	Houston Heights
1422	TULANE	DPS REAL ESTATE INV LP	_	NC		Lot	25,26,27	153	Houston Heights
1423	TULANE	WALKER MICHAEL & DIANE	_	NC		Lot	9,10,11A	152	Houston Heights
1424	TULANE	WALKER MICHAEL & DIANE	_	PC	1910	Queen Anne	28,29A	153	Houston Heights
1427	TULANE	BABINECK CORNELLA E		PC	1928	Craftsman Apts	8,9 <b>A</b>	152	Houston Heights
1426	TULANE	DEBORDEPURDOM INVESTMENT LLC		NC		New	29,30	153	Houston Heights
1428	TULANE	IRONGROVE LLC		NC NC		New	31,32A	153	Houston Heights
1432	TULANE	WADE JEFFREY C	Υ	NC		New	32,33	153	Houston Heights
1435	TULANE	CHILDS DARA W JR	†	NC		New	6,7	152	Houston Heights
1439	TULANE	MOORE WAYNE R	Υ	NC	1915		4A,5	152	Houston Heights
		CARROLL BARBARA &			,,,,,		<i>7</i> 1,0	102	r loudion neights
1441	TULANE	HICKEY PATRICK JR	Υ	PC	1920	Craftsman	3,4	152	Houston Heights
1447	TULANE	GOTTFRIED HENRY & DANIELLE		PC	1915	Craftsman	1,2	152	Houston Heights
1501	TULANE	SANDERS SARA J	Υ	С	1920	Hipped Bungalow	18A	145	Houston Heights
1505	TULANE	HAAS FRANCIS X		PC	1920	Bungalow	16,17	145	Houston Heights
1510	TULANE	DAVIS WILLIAM P III & ROXANNE P	Υ	NC	. 0 0	New	22,23	144	
1511	TULANE	QUINN JOSEPH M	Y	C	1915	Craftsman			Houston Heights
1311	IOLAINE	QUININ JUGEFTI IVI		chihit D		<del></del>	15	145	Houston Heights

Exhibit B, Page 9 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

		SMITH HAROLD & HOWARD	T	T	T	T	T	Τ	
1514	TULANE	SUSAN		NC		New	24	144	Houston Heights
1515	TULANE	SACCO SHARON MARIE & TRUST		PC	1920	Bungalow	13,14	145	Houston Heights
1516	TULANE	STARBIRD ALISA T	Υ	NC		New	25	144	Houston Heights
1517	TULANE	WHITE PAUL J & TARYN K	Υ	NC		New	12,13A	145	Houston Heights
4540	THE ANIE	CAMPHIRE MICHAEL &		DC	4000	B	44.404	4.45	11
1519	TULANE	LINDA BROWN	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	11,12A	145	Houston Heights
1520	TULANE	ARNOLD PAULA S SCOLLARD THOMAS M &	Y	NC NC	<del> </del>	New	26	144	Houston Heights
1521	TULANE	ERYNN M DOUGLAS RANDALL &	Y	NC	ļ	New	10	145	Houston Heights
1524	TULANE	PARKS LETA	Y	NC		New	27,28	144	Houston Heights
1525	TULANE	LINDSEY MAIHOA	Y	PC	1940	Colonial Revival	8,9	145	Houston Heights
1528	TULANE	PIPER WILLIAM B & FAYE E	_	С	1893	Queen Anne	29	144	Houston Heights
1531	TULANE	MARQUEZ ELOISE M	Y	PC	1893	Queen Anne	5,7	145	Houston Heights
1532	TULANE	REED ROBERT & NOELLE		NC		New	30,31, 32A	144	Houston Heights
1536	TULANE	VANDERVOORT LAURA C	Υ	NC		New	32,33,34	144	Houston Heights
1537	TULANE	PRICE STEPHEN E		С	1910	Colonial Revival	4,5	145	Houston Heights
1539	TULANE	ULLRICH JOHN	Υ	NC	1920	Craftsman	2,3	145	Houston Heights
1541	TULANE	FREEMAN PATRICIA B & PATTERSON WILLIAM B		С	1910	Colonial Revival	1,2A	145	Houston Heights
45.44	7111 4415	CHATHAM VIRGIL W JR &			4000	0 4	05.00		
1544 219	TULANE	JANICE FERGUSON ARLEN & GAYLE	Y	C C	1920 1904	Craftsman Queen Anne	35,36	144	Houston Heights
219	W 11TH	MARTINDELL PETER	<del>  '</del>	<u> </u>	1904	Queen Anne	13,14,15	202	Houston Heights
301	W 12TH	TIMOTHY	Y	PC	1905	Queen Anne	11B,12B	184	Houston Heights
305	W 12TH	EASLEY MICHAEL & DIANE	<u> </u>	С	1910	Queen Anne	11A,12A	184	Houston Heights
309	W 12TH	BURKE SHARILYN & BRIAN	Y	NC	1910	Queen Anne	11,12	184	Houston Heights
424	W 12TH	VANDIVER DAVE H	<u> </u>	С	1920	Craftsman	34,35,36	204	Houston Heights
417	W 12TH	H & K PROPERTIES LP		PC	1920	Craftsman	19A,20A, 21A	183	Houston Heights
419	W 12TH	WITTMAN DAVID & ANNE	Υ	NC	1920	Bungalow	19,20,21	183	Houston Heights
507	W 12TH	PARNELL PHILLIP W	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	18B	182	Houston Heights
515	W 12TH	COLLINS JACK & PATRICIA		С	1920	Garage apt	19,20A	182	Houston Heights
518	W 12TH	VASSIGH BRIAN R		С	1920	Bungalow	34A,35A, 36A	205	Houston Heights
522	W 12TH	DUNN VELMA		PC	1920	Bungalow	34,35,36	205	Houston Heights
524	W 12TH	GONZALEZ MANUEL & MARIA L	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	34B,35B, 36B	205	Hauston Heighte
602	W 12TH	SMILEY KENNETH & KAREN	Y	NC	1920	New	2	205 1	Houston Heights Ashland Court
608	W 12TH	FIELDS IRENE		NC		New	1	1	Ashland Court
000			$\vdash \vdash$			14044	16A,17A,	<u> </u>	Ashiana Court
609	W 12TH	DELGADO THOMAS & MARIA GONZALEZ MANUEL &	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	18A	181	Houston Heights
611	W 12TH	MARIA L	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	16B,17B, 18B	181	Houston Heights
210	W 13TH	WEST SAMUEL		NC		New	1A,2A-1	185	Houston Heights
215	\A/ 12TU	HARTLEY GREGORY D		PC	1915	Gable-front	13 14	170	Houston Unights
	W 13TH	HARTLEY GREGORY D &	$\vdash$			Cottage Gable-front	13,14	172	Houston Heights
219	W 13TH	JAMES S		PC	1915	Cottage	16A,14A	172	Houston Heights
221	W 13TH	PENICK ROBERT PAUL SILVANO SUSAN & SILVANO		PC	1915	Bungalow	13B,14B	172	Houston Heights
302	W 13TH	STEFANIE		PC	1905	Queen Anne	1B,2B	184	Houston Heights
303	W 13TH	DUNCAN LYNN+MULLER MARK	Υ	С	1935	Bungalow	11,12	173	Houston Heights
306	W 13TH	FORD ROBIN HANAGRIFF		PC	1915	L-plan Cottage	1,2	184	Houston Heights
			Tr.	hihit R. I					

Exhibit B, Page 10 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

1907   W 13TH   JL   PC   1915   Cottage   11A,12A   173   Houston Heights   Cottage   Cottage			KETNER JAMES & GOODELL	T		T	Gable-front	<del></del>	T	<u> </u>
1311   W   13TH   HEATH RICHARD E   Y   PC   1915   Cottage   14,24   194   Houston Heights	307	W 13TH			PC	1915	Cottage	11A,12A	173	Houston Heights
111   W   13TH   W   13TH   JENKINS ANGELA   Y   PC   1915   Cottage   118,128   173   Houston Heights	310	W 13TH	HEATH RICHARD E	Υ	PC	1915	Queen Anne		184	Houston Heights
314   W 13TH   JENKINS ANGELA   Y   PC   1905   Duen Anne   34, 35, 38   184   Houston Heights   State Front   198, 206   Lottage   218   173   Houston Heights   184   Houston Heights   185   Hous	211	\\/ 12TL	WORONOW CYNTHIA A		DC.	1015		110 100	172	Houston Hoighto
315   W   13TH   GOODSON LAURAJ   Y   PC   1915   Cottage   218   173   Houston Heights				+						
315   W   13TH   GOODSON LAURA   Y   PC   1915   Cottage   218   173   Houston Heights	314	WISIT	JENKINS ANGELA	+-	FC	1905			104	nousion neights
1915   POLK GEORGE JJR   PC   1915   Cottage   21A   173   Houston Heights   1915   Cottage   21A   173   Houston Heights   34B,35B, 36B   36B   184   Houston Heights   1915   Cottage   1915   Cottage   1915   Cottage   1920,21   173   Houston Heights   1915   Cottage   1915   Cottage   1916   Sarage Agts   178   188   174   Houston Heights   1916   Houston Heights   1917   Houston Heig	315	W 13TH	GOODSON LAURA J	Y	PC	1915		21B	173	Houston Heights
1318   W   13TH	317	W 13TH	POLK GEORGE J JR		PC	1915			173	Houston Heights
1318   W   13TH			FIGUEROA GRICELDA &					34B.35B		
W 13TH   GONZALEZMARKJ   Y   C   1915   Cottage   19,202.1   173   Houston Heights	318	W 13TH		Y	PC	1905			184	Houston Heights
March   Section   Sectio	321	W 13TH	GONZALEZ MARK J	Y	С	1915		19.20.21	173	Houston Heights
409   W 13TH   DAPONTE TIMOTHY ETUX   Y   PC   1945   Garage Apts   178,18B   174   Houston Heights   Active Front   198,20B, 20B, 20B, 20B   174   Houston Heights   Active Front   198,20B, 20B, 20B, 20B, 20B, 20B, 20B, 20B,			BIELAMOWICZ JOSEPH &					34A,35A,		
Mail				+		<del> </del>			1	
13	409	W 13TH		+Y	PC	1945			174	Houston Heights
16	413	W 13TH		Υ	PC	1915			174	Houston Heights
116	414	W 13TH	DOTY RICHARD S JR	Υ	PC	1915	Bungalow		183	Houston Heights
17	416	\A/ 12TLI	CLEBESTORY HOMES II C		DC.	1015	Rungalow		100	Houston Heights
117	410	WISIN	CLERESTORY HOMES LLC	<del> </del>		1915			103	nousion neights
W   13TH   SMITH CAROL   Y   C   1920   English cottage   19,20,21   174   Houston Heights	417	W 13TH	RAFFERTY JILL F	Υ		1915	Cottage		174	Houston Heights
Single   S	420	W 13TH	FONTENOT OLIVER G			<del> </del>	Craftsman	34,35,36	183	Houston Heights
STARK TOBY R	421		SMITH CAROL	+		1920			174	Houston Heights
STARK TOBY R	515	W 13TH	LANDRY CHAD A	Y	NC	-	New		175	Houston Heights
PARTRIDGE MATTHEW & CHELSEA	517	W 13TH	STARK TOBY R		С	1920	Bungalow		175	Houston Heights
521         W 13TH         CHELSEA         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         21A         175         Houston Heights           611         W 13TH         AIR DUCT SYSTEMS         NC         16,17,18         176         Houston Heights           315         W 14TH         GRAVES JUDY         Y         C         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         154         Houston Heights           316         W 14TH         GOMBERG PAUL         PC         1910         Store front         21A         154         Houston Heights           323         W 14TH         GOMBERG PAUL         PC         1910         Store front         21A         154         Houston Heights           411         W 14TH         SANCHEZ MARGARET         Y         NC         New         19,20         153         Houston Heights           414         W 14TH         SANCHEZ MARGARET         Y         NC         Garage Apt         34B,35A         174         Houston Heights           505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         174         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC	518	W 13TH	REGISTER DENNY EUGENE		PC	1920	Bungalow	34,35,36	182	Houston Heights
Second Part	521	\M 12T⊔			PC.	1020	Rungalow		175	Houston Heighte
STEAMMONS OFFILL & Y C   1920   Bungalow   19,20,21   154   Houston Heights   1920,21   154   Houston Heights   155   Houston Heights   155   Houston Heights   156   Houston Heights   157   Houston Heights   158   Houston Heights   157   Houston Heights   157   Houston Heights   158   Houston Heights   159   W 14TH   GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L   Y PC   158   Bungalow   158   158   Houston Heights   159   W 14TH   Houston Heights   159   Houston Heights   159   W 14TH   Houston Heights   159   Bungalow   150   Houston Heights				†		1020	Dungalow		1	
Second			FITZSIMMONS ORELL &							1 Touston 11 cignts
316   W 14TH   ROSEANNE   PC   1920   Bungalow   36   173   Houston Heights   19A,20A   19A,20	315	W 14TH		Y	<u>C</u>	1920	Bungalow		154	Houston Heights
323         W 14TH         GOMBERG PAUL         PC         1910         Store front         21A         154         Houston Heights           411         W 14TH         LANIER JOHN B MRS         Y         NC         New         19.20         153         Houston Heights           414         W 14TH         SANCHEZ MARGARET         Y         NC         Garage Apt         34B,35A, 36         174         Houston Heights           420         W 14TH         5325 TELEPHONE ROAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         174         Houston Heights           505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1940         Garage Apts         17,18         152         Houston Heights           506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y	316	W 14TH			PC	1920	Bungalow		173	Houston Heights
411         W 14TH         LANIER JOHN B MRS         Y         NC         New         19,20         153         Houston Heights           414         W 14TH         SANCHEZ MARGARET         Y         NC         Garage Apt         34B,35A, 36A         174         Houston Heights           420         W 14TH         5325 TELEPHONE ROAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         174         Houston Heights           505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1940         Garage Apts         17,18         152         Houston Heights           506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B, 34B,35B, 36B, 34B,35B, 36B, 36B, 36B, 36B, 36B, 36B, 36B, 36	222	\A/ 1.4TLI	COMPERC PAUL		PC.	1010	Store front		154	Houston Hoighto
414         W 14TH         SANCHEZ MARGARET         Y         NC         Garage Apt         34B,35A, 36A         174         Houston Heights           420         W 14TH         5325 TELEPHONE ROAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         174         Houston Heights           505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1940         Garage Apts         17,18         152         Houston Heights           506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G			<u> </u>			1910				
420         W 14TH         5325 TELEPHONE ROAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         174         Houston Heights           505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1940         Garage Apts         17,18         152         Houston Heights           506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         348,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         21B         152         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         BURNGE BRAD <td< td=""><td>  <del>  </del></td><td>44 14111</td><td>EAVIET OCT IV B WILL</td><td>   </td><td></td><td> </td><td>INCW</td><td></td><td>130</td><td>rioustori rieigrits</td></td<>	<del>  </del>	44 14111	EAVIET OCT IV B WILL				INCW		130	rioustori rieigrits
505         W 14TH         ANTONA RICARDO V JR         PC         1940         Garage Apts         17,18         152         Houston Heights           506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         RAMOS ROGELIO & MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         19B,20B, 21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC				Y			Garage Apt	36A	174	Houston Heights
506         W 14TH         SASSO KAY A         Y         NC         1,2A         175         Houston Heights           515         W 14TH         RAMOS ROGELIO & MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         198,20B, 20B, 21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         34A,35A, 36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         BURNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX				$\vdash$						
515         W 14TH         RAMOS ROGELIO & MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         34A,35A, 36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10A,11A, 12A         142         Houston Heights				$\vdash \vdash$		1940	Garage Apts			
515         W 14TH         MARGARITA         PC         1920         Bungalow         19,20,21         152         Houston Heights           516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         198,20B, 21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH	506	W 14TH		<u>Y  </u>	NC			1,2A	175	Houston Heights
516         W 14TH         ROCH JOSEPH R         PC         1920         Bungalow         34B,35B, 36B         175         Houston Heights           517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         19B,20B, 21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         34A,35A, 36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10A,11A,         10A,11	515	W 14TH			PC	1920	Bungalow	19,20,21	152	Houston Heights
517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         19B,20B, 21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         34A,35A, 36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10A,11A,         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights	516	\\\ 1/1			DC.	1020	Rungalow		17F	
517         W 14TH         BULLER SIDNEY         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         21B         152         Houston Heights           518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights	316	VV 14117	HOUHUULFITT	$\vdash \vdash$	FU	1920	Dungalow		1/5	rioustori neights
518         W 14TH         GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L         Y         PC         1920         Bungalow         36A         175         Houston Heights           519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights	517	W 14TH	BULLER SIDNEY	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	21B	152	Houston Heights
519         W 14TH         JOE K G         PC         1915         Queen Anne         19A,20A, 21A         152         Houston Heights           520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights	518	W 14TH	GLANTZBERGSIMMS HEIDI L	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	36A	175	Houston Heights
520         W 14TH         RUNGE BRAD         PC         1920         Bungalow         34,35,36         175         Houston Heights           609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights			IOE K G		PC PC	1015	Oueen Anne			
609         W 14TH         BURNSIDE BUILDERS LLC         NC         New         17,18         151         Houston Heights           201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights				$\vdash$						
201         W 15TH         WELLS GRANT M ETUX         Y         C         1902         Queen Anne         10,11,12         142         Houston Heights           205         W 15TH         GARCIA SANTOS         Y         PC         1920         Craftsman         12A         142         Houston Heights						1320				
205 W 15TH GARCIA SANTOS Y PC 1920 Craftsman 10A,11A, 2 Houston Heights						1902				
								10A,11A,		1 Todatori i reigilia
Evhibit R Dage 11 of 13	205	W 15TH	GARCIA SANTOS					12A	142	Houston Heights

Exhibit B, Page 11 of 13

### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept

ſ	T		Τ	T	· · · · · · · ·	T	T	Τ	T
218	W 15TH	CURRENT OWNER BANNISTER KIRSTEN &	+-	NC	1960	Apts	22,23,24	155	Houston Heights
315	W 15TH	JONES GARETH	Y	NC		New	19,20,21	143	Houston Heights
316	W 15TH	BEALE DAVID & SHARRON	Υ	С	1910	Queen Anne	34B,35A, 36A	154	Houston Heights
319	W 15TH	ARIZPE MARIA D SILVA	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	19A,20A, 21A	143	Houston Heights
320	W 15TH	HESS JANET & EDWARD	Y	PC	1910	Queen Anne	34,35,36	154	Houston Heights
403	W 15TH	TRADITIONAL CONCEPTS INC		NC		Lot	16,17,18	144	Hutchison Fourteen A
405	W 15TH	TRADITIONAL CONCEPTS INC		NC		Lot			Hutchison Fourteen A
407	W 15TH	TRADITIONAL CONCEPTS INC		NC	-	Lot	16A,17A, 18A	144	Hutchison Fourteen
409	W 15TH	TRADITIONAL CONCEPTS INC		NC		Lot			Hutchison Fourteen A
411	W 15TH	TRADITIONAL CONCEPTS INC		NC		Lot			Hutchison Fourteen A
408	W 15TH	JENKINS MICHAEL DAVID	Y	PC	1940	Garage Apt	1,2	153	Houston Heights
415	W 15TH	BARNABY ROGER J	Υ	PC	1920	Bungalow	19A,20A, 21A,22B	144	Houston Heights
419	W 15TH	CASE ROGER & CAROLINE	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	19,20,21, 22A	144	Houston Heights
420	W 15TH	SAHA TODD M & TRACY	Υ	PC	1915	Vernac Cottage	34,35,36	153	Houston Heights
422	W 15TH	DAVIS WILLIAM C & ET AL		PC	1910	Queen Anne	34A,35A, 36A	153	Houston Heights
509	W 15TH	BROWN PATRICIA	Y	PC	1910	Colonial Revival	18	145	Houston Heights
520	W 15TH	KOTSINADELIS PERRY		NC		New	W 45' OF 1&2	152	Houston Heights
522	W 15TH	POWERS ELIZABETH	Y	PC	1915	Bungalow	34,35,36	152	Houston Heights
523	W 15TH	MENDOZA JOHN T		PC	1920	Folk Victorian	19,20,21, 22	145	Houston Heights
524	W 15TH	YOUNG JARRELL H & JANET		PC	1915	Queen Anne	34A,35A, 36A	152	Houston Heights
611	W 15TH	WALDEN RACHEL E	Υ	PC	1940	Garage Apt	17A,18A	146	Houston Heights
201	W 16TH	SCHULZ N JON & AMANDA	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	49,50	132	Houston Heights
205	W 16TH	SCHULTZ NORBERT J & AMANDA	Υ	NC		Lot	47,48	132	Houston Heights
							44,45,46,		
209	W 16TH	PENICK ROBERT PAUL	-	PC	1910	Queen Anne	46A	132	Houston Heights
215	W 16TH	JANKOWIAK OLGA A BOWIE NATHAN L &	Y	C	1910	Queen Anne	41,42,43	132	Houston Heights
217	W 16TH	DEBORAH G	Y	NC		New	40 & E 1/2 OF 39 38 & W1/2	132	Houston Heights
219	W 16TH	TESSIN DAVID & JENNIFER	Υ	NC		New	OF 39	132	Houston Heights
220	W 16TH	BOWLES NELLIE	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	23,24	142	Houston Heights
224	W 16TH	COUNTRYMAN KYLE J	Y	C	1920	Bungalow	23A,24A	142	Houston Heights
229	W 16TH	EHRLICH DENISE	Υ	C	1920	Craftsman	36,37	132	Houston Heights
233	W 16TH	HOPMANN E O	$\sqcup$	PC	1920	Bungalow	34,35	132	Houston Heights
234	W 16TH	THOMPSON LAURA E	$\vdash$	PC	1920	Bungalow	1	143	Houston Heights
238	W 16TH	THOMPSON LAURA E	$\vdash$	PC	1940	Hipped Bungalow	1A,2A	143	Houston Heights
239	W 16TH	HOPMANN ERNEST O GRAWL DEIDRE A G &	$\vdash$	NC		New	32,33	132	Houston Heights
241	W 16TH	MICHAEL L		С	1910	Queen Anne	29A,30, 31A	132	Houston Heights
242	W 16TH	WIAN LESLIE L	Υ	PC	1920	Hipped Bungalow	33A,34A, 35A,36A	143	Houston Heights
247	W 16TH	SKERRETT BARBARA L	Υ	С	1920	Bungalow	27A,28, 29	132	Houston Heights
251	W 16TH	BROWNING EMMA	Y	C	1920	Bungalow	26,27	132	Houston Heights
301	W 16TH	FLORES ALMA	Y	PC	1920	Bungalow	49,50	131	Houston Heights
			T7	hihit R I	D 13	-£12			

Exhibit B, Page 12 of 13

#### Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

305	W 16TH	WEIGHEAMYA	Y	PC	1000	Bungalaw	17.10	101	Usustan Usiahta
		WEIGLE AMY A	1		1920	Bungalow	47,48	131	Houston Heights
311	W 16TH	MITCHELL DORIS F	Y	C	1920	Bungalow	45,46	131	Houston Heights
312	W 16TH	CHATHAM VIRGIL W JR & JANICE	Υ	PC	1930	Garage apt	35,36	144	Houston Heights
315	W 16TH	FRAZIER JERRY & DEBORAH M	Υ	PC	1910	Queen Anne	43,44	131	Houston Heights
325	W 16TH	SHERIDAN R JAS ETUX		PC	1940	Duplex	40,41,42	131	Houston Heights
327	W 16TH	SPECK NORMAN K	Υ	С	1910	Queen Anne	37,38,39	131	Houston Heights
329	W 16TH	SWICK J L		C	1920	Bungalow	35,36	131	Houston Heights
402	W 16TH	NOE CHAVEZ		NC		New	1	1	Ashland Oaks
404	W 16TH	HEAVENLY CUSTOM HOMES LLC		NC		New	2	1	Ashland Oaks
406	W 16TH	HEAVENLY CUSTOM HOMES LLC		NC		New	3	1	Ashland Oaks
408	W 16TH	JEMILLA WILLIAMS		NC		New	4	1	Ashland Oaks
1205	YALE	MILROY PARK/City of Houston	Υ	PC	1939	Park Bldg	8 thru 17	185	Houston Heights
1233	YALE	BROMAN DONALD & DEBRA	Y	С	1909	Queen Anne	5,6,7	185	Houston Heights
1235	YALE	ANGERMILLER WILLIAM & MINOR		PC	1915	Am Foursquare	4,5A	185	Houston Heights
1239	YALE	ANGERMILLER M R		PC	1920	Bungalow	2,3,4A	185	Houston Heights
1243	YALE	ANGERMILLER M R		С	1915	Folk Victorian	2,3,4A	185	Houston Heights
1245	YALE	ESHKEVARI MEHRDAD	$\coprod$	PC	1910	Colonial Revival	1,2A	185	Houston Heights

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION					
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's conse			Category	Page	Agenda Item		
land to Harris County Municipal Utility D	istrict No. 18 (Key Map No. 328	3-Y)	#	1 of <u>1</u>	# , /		
					/5		
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	ation Date	Agenda Date				
The in (Separament of Carlet Point of		- 1		•			
Department of Public Works and Engine	ering	12/13/07 DEC 19 2007					
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Counc	il District affec				
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE			"ETJ	11			
For additional information contact:		Date a	nd identification	on of prior	r authorizing		
A CONTROLLED CONTROLL		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
Jun Chang, P.E.							
Senior Assistant Director Phone:	(713) 837-0433		·				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)							
The matrices for the addition of 40 4074 a	ana aftardta Hamis Carreti B	A	1 1 14:11:4 - Patentent - 4 -	N - 40 l			
The petition for the addition of 12.1351 a	cres of land to Harris County N	nunicipa	Other District	NO. 18 DE 2	ipprovea.		
Amount of Funding:		7		F&AB	ııdaet.		
	REQUIRED				aayot.		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Ge	eneral Fund [ ] Grant	Fund	[] Enterp	rise Fund			
[ ] Other (Specify)							
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
Harris County Municipal Utility Dist	rict No. 18 has netitioned the (	City of H	ouston for cons	ent to add	12 1351 acres		
of land, located in the city's extrate					12.100. 00.00		
The Utility District Review Commit treatment, potable water distribution				astewater	collection and		
The district is located in the vicinity of Cypress Creek, Grant Road, Louetta Road, and Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add 12.1351 acres, thus yielding a total of 464.1633 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Lake Forest Advisory Council Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Lake Forest Utility District, Malcomson Road Utility District and Cypress Creek Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 18 is Little Cypress Creek which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.							
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.							
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.							
Attachments							
cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman							
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON	20JZC365	·····			
F & A Director	Other Authorization:		Other	Authoriza	ition:		
!	( ) THE	1					
	Andrew F. Icken						
	Deputy Director						
	Planning & Development S	Services	Div.				





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

		· Aller						
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by P	W&E) - 0.1 - 0.1 - 0.1 - 0.1 - 0.1 - 0.1	THE ROOM						
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to thecreation/ \( \sum \) addition of 12.1351 acres to Harris County MUD No. 18 under the provisions of Chapters 48 and 54 Texas Water Code.								
	Attorney for	the District						
Attorney: <u>David Oliver</u> , Allen Boone Humphries Rob	inson LLP							
Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2700, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77027</u>	Phone: <u>713-860-6465</u>						
Engineer: AEI Engineering, Inc.								
Address: 616 FM 1960 West, Suite 250, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77090</u>	Phone: <u>281-350-7027</u>						
Owners: <u>Dale Collins &amp; Michael R. Collins, Truste</u>	<u>.</u>							
Address: 12822 Malcomson Road, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77070</u>	Phone: <u>713-692-6233</u>						
(If more than one owner, attach additional page	. List all owners of property within	the District)						
	TION							
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey Samuel Everett	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>HARR</u> Abstract <u>1014</u>	<u>IS</u>						
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:							
North of: <u>Cypress Creek</u>	East of: Grant Road							
South of: <u>Louetta Road</u>	West of: Eldridge Parkway							
Total Acreage of District: 452.0282	Existing Plus Proposed Land							
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	g considered for annexation	e •						
Single Family Residential <u>95%</u>	Multi-Family Residential <u>0</u>							
Commercial <u>5%</u> Industrial <u>0</u>	Institutional <u>0</u>							
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: D	istrict Plant 🗌 Regiona	l Plant 🔀						
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: <u>Lake Forest Advisory C</u>	ouncil Regional WWTP							
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11084-001	TCEQ Permit No:							



### CITY OF HOUSTON

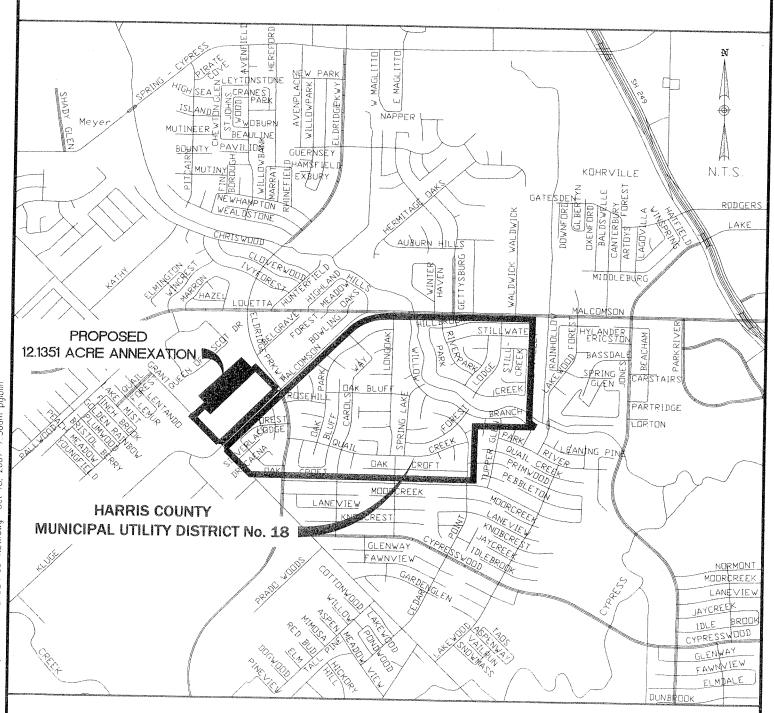


Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Booster Pump(s):   GPN	Existing Capacity (MGD): 2./6	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>2.</u>	.76
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities (If more than two Districts – attach additional page):  Total permitted capacity:	Size of treatment plant site: 505296/11.6 squa	are feet/acres.	
capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities  (If more than two Districts – attach additional page):  Total permitted capacity: MGD of (Regional Plant).  Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation or property owner(s)  Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation  Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plant Address: Well Permit No:  Existing Capacity:  Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): Mell(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): Mell(s): GPP  Tank(s): Mell(s): GPP  Tank(s): Separate Sector Pump(s):	If the treatment plant is to serve the District or	aly, indicate the permitted capacity of the	e plant: MGD.
Total permitted capacity: MGD of (Regional Plant).  Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation or property owner(s)  Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation   Water Treatment Plant Name:  Water Treatment Plant Address:  Well Permit No:   Existing Capacity: Well(s): GPP	*		
Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation or property owner(s)  Name of District: MGD Capacity Allocation  Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plant Address: Well Permit No:  Existing Capacity:  Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): Me  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Sooter Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): Me  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities	(If more than two Districts – attach additional	page):	
or property owner(s)  Name of District:	Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plant Address: Well Permit No:  Existing Capacity:  Well(s): GPP Booster Pump(s): GPP Tank(s): Mo Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPP Booster Pump(s): GPP Tank(s): Mo Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities	Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	and the state of t
Water Treatment Plant Address:  Well Permit No:  Existing Capacity:  Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): Mo  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): Square feet/acres.  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.	or property owner(s)		
Water Treatment Plant Address:  Well Permit No:  Existing Capacity:  Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): Mr  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Booster Pump(s): GPP  Tank(s): GPP  Tank(s): Square feet/acres.  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities	Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
Existing Capacity:    Well(s): GPP     Booster Pump(s): GPP     Tank(s): GPP     Booster Pump(s): GPP     Booster Pump(s): GPP     Booster Pump(s): GPP     Tank(s): Square feet/acres.    Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.   Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and     Water Plant Facilities	Water Treatment Plant Name:		
Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): MN  Tank(s): MN  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): GPN Tank(s): GPN  Tank(s): square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities	Water Treatment Plant Address:		
Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): Me  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): GPN Tank(s): square feet/acres.  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities	Well Permit No:		·
Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): Square feet/acres.  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities	Existing Capacity:		
Tank(s): Me  Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPN  Booster Pump(s): GPN  Tank(s): Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities		Well(s):	GPM
Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPN Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): square feet/acres.  Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities		Booster Pump(s):	GPM
Booster Pump(s): GPN Tank(s): Mo Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and Water Plant Facilities		Tank(s):	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities	Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s):	GPM
Size of Treatment Plant Site: square feet/acres.  Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities		Booster Pump(s):	GPM
Comments or Additional Information: See attached pages for participating entities and  Water Plant Facilities		Tank(s):	MG
Water Plant Facilities	Size of Treatment Plant Site:		square feet/acres.
	Comments or Additional Information: See atta	ched pages for participating entities and	
Rev. 6/2006 2	Water Plant Facilities		
	Rev. 6/2006	2	

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 18

PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 12.1351 ACRES OF LAND



## VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

PREPARED BY



616 FM 1960 W., SUITE 250 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090 (281)350-7027 (281)350-7035 FAX WWW.AEIENGR.COM

OCTOBER 2007

AEI JOB NO. 283-012-001

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A					
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 18.33 acr	res of	Category	Page	Agenda Item	
land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55 (Key Map No. 61 & X)	7-S, T,	#	1 of <u>1</u>	# //-	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda	Date / Y	
Department of Public Works and Engineering	_	)-10-07		DEC 1 9 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Counc	il District affe		- 70 A 71 k	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		"ET.			
For additional information contact:	Date a	nd identificati	on of prio	authorizing	
		il action:		<b>-</b>	
Jun Chang, P.E.   Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	L				
The petition for the addition of 18.33 acres of land to Harris County Mu	ınicipal L	Jtility District No	o. 55 be app	proved.	
Amount of Funding:	······································		F&AB	udget:	
NONE REQUIRED					
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Gran	t Fund	[] Enterp	rise Fund		
[ ] Other (Specify)					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55 has petitioned the land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the distric	City of H	ouston for cons	sent to add	18.33 acres of	
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and	ation wit nd other	th respect to w public services.	astewater	collection and	
The district is located in the vicinity of Hope Village Road, Beam district desires to add 18.33 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,32 regional plant, Blackhawk Wastewater Treatment Plant. The oregional plant are City of Friendswood, City of Houston, and CDC 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipa to Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay.	25.4394 a other dis C-Housto	acres. The dis tricts and mun n/Baybrook Mu	trict will be icipalities a nicipal Util	e served by a served by the ity District No.	
Potable water is provided by the Harris County Municipal Utility executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledge conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection sthe City of Houston prior to their construction.	ged that	all plans for the	ne constru	ction of water	
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject	ct petitio	n be approved.			
Attachments					
cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Ja Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norma		losky			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON	20.170342			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI F & A Director Other Authorization:	gn	20JZC342 Other	Authoriza	tion:	
	gn			tion:	
= & A Director Other Authorization:	gn			tion:	
	}	Other		tion:	



Rev. 6/2006

# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

		1/1/11 24
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by P	W&E)	for the terminal execution of the second section of
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Hacres to * under the provisions of Texas Water		ddition of 18.33
* HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 55	Mail Attorney for t	he District
Attorney: <u>Fulbright &amp; Jaworski, LLP Attn: Neil Th</u>	<u>omas</u>	
Address: 1301 McKinney Avenue, Suite 5100	Zip: <u>77010</u>	Phone: <u>713-651-3613</u>
Engineer: <u>Brown &amp; Gay Engineers, Inc. Attn: Amy</u> ]	L. Zapletal,	
Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>281-558-8700</u>
Owners: Beamer Villas, LLC Attn: Selwyn P. Thin	<u>.</u>	
Address: 307-C S. Friendswood, TX	Zip: <u>77546</u>	Phone: <u>281-482-2100</u>
(If more than one owner, attach additional page	. List all owners of property within t	he District)
	<u>ATION</u>	
NSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey Thomas Choat	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>A-12</u>	
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of: Hope Village Road	East of: <u>FM 2351</u>	
South of: Beamer Road	West of: Bay Area Blvd.	
WATER DIST	TRICT DATA	
Total Acreage of District: 1,307.1094 AC	Existing Plus Proposed Land	1,325.4394 A
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	g considered for annexation:	
Single Family Residential 100%	Multi-Family Residential	
Commercial Industrial	Institutional	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	istrict Plant  Regional	Plant 🔀
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Blackhawk Wastewater	Treatment Plant	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11571-001	TCEQ Permit No:	
	- <del></del>	



### CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 9.25

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 9.25

Size of treatment plant site: 15 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 9.25

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Harris County MUD 55

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.875

or property owner(s)

Name of District: *See attached sheet

MGD Capacity Allocation

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD 55 Water Plants No. 1 and 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 1) 17431 Fife Lane, Webster, TX 77598 2) 2406 Planter's Way Friendswood, TX 77546

Well Permit No: 1) 127336 2) 127335

**Existing Capacity:** 

Well(s): 2890

Booster Pump(s): 6000 **GPM** 

Tank(s): GST: 1.05/Elevated: 0.5 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:** Well(s): * same as above Booster Pump(s): * same as above

**GPM** 

Tank(s): * same as above MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1) 0.9 acres 2) 0.5 acres

square feet/acres.

**GPM** 

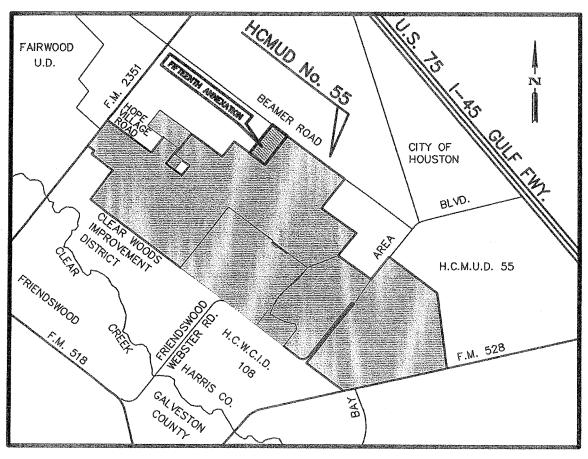
**GPM** 

Comments or Additional Information: Harris County MUD 55 also owns 3.46 MGD capacity in the

City of Houston's Southeast Water Purification Plant. See attached sheet for capacity

allocations.

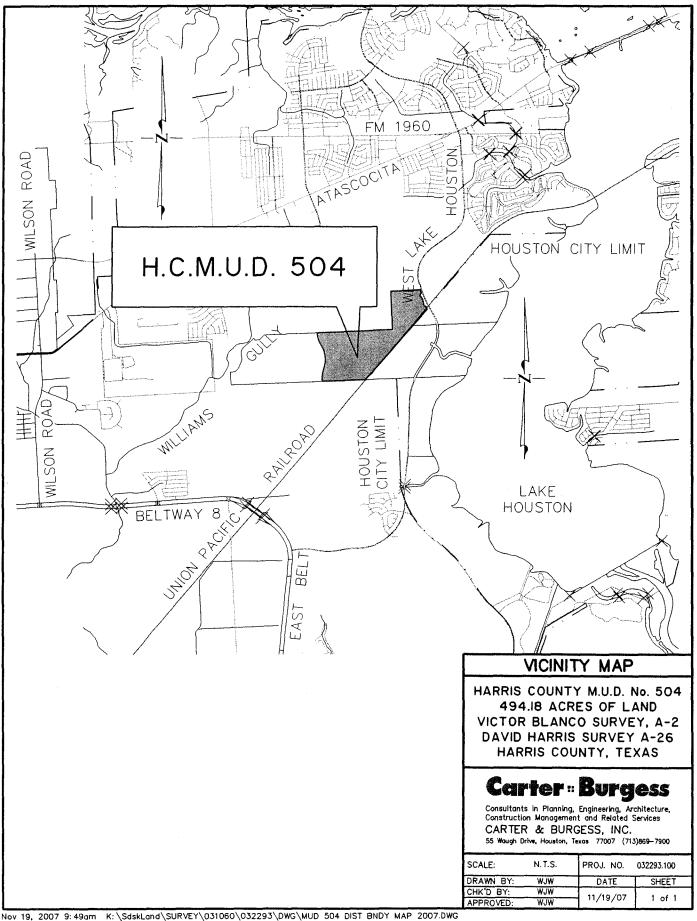
Rev. 6/2006



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP #617 S, T & X LAMBERT NO. 5849 N.T.S.

		EQUEST FOR COUNCIL A				
	SUBJECT: Petition for the City's conser	nt to the creation of 494.18 ac	res of	Category	Page	Agenda Item
	land as Harris County Municipal Utility Dis	strict No. 504 (Key Map No.37	7-K)	#	1 of <u>1</u>	#
	FROM (Department or other point of o	origin):	Origina	ation Date	Agenda [	Date
	Barret of Baldia Made		12	-13-07	nı	EC 1 9 2007
	Department of Public Works and Engineer DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	ring		il District affec		F O F 9 7005
D	mulal 200 = 121107		Counc	"ETJ		
"]	Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director					
	For additional information contact:			nd identification	n of prior	authorizing
	Jun Chang, P.E. 战		Counc	il action:		
		one: (713) 837-0433				
Ì	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	(1.10) 001 0400	<del></del>			
	•					
	The petition for the creation of 494.18 acre	es of land as Harris County M	unicipal	Utility District N	o. 504 be a	pproved.
-	Amount of Funding:				FOAD	
	NONE RE	EQUIRED			F & A Bu	idget:
f	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Gen	neral Fund [ ] Grant	Fund	[] Enterp	rise Fund	
	-					
-	[ ] Other (Specify)					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	STECHTO EXPERIMENTION.					
	The owners of 494.18 acres of land,	located in the city's extrate	rritorial	jurisdiction, ha	ve petitione	ed the City of
	Houston for consent to create a distri	ict.				
-	The Utility District Review Committee	ee has evaluated the applica	tion wit	h respect to wa	astewater c	ollection and
	treatment, potable water distribution,	storm water conveyance, and	d other p	ublic services.		
	The district is located in the vicinity	of Beltway 8 Wilson Road A	tascocit	a Road and I al	co Houston	The district
	will consist of 494.18 acres. The dist	rict will be served by a region	nal plant	Harris County	Municipal (	Utility District
	No. 412 Wastewater Treatment Plan	t. The nearest major drain	age faci	lity for Harris (	County Mui	nicipal Utility
	District No. 504 is Lake Houston.					
	Potable water will be provided by the	City of Houston's Northeast	Surface	Water Plant. E	By executing	g the Petition
	for Consent, the district has acknow	ledged that all plans for the	constru	ction of water of	convevance	e. wastewater
	collection, and storm water collection their construction.	i systems within the district h	nust be a	approved by the	City of Hou	uston prior to
Ì	The Utility District Review Committee	recommends that the subjec	t petition	n be approved.		
	Attachments					
	, cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Je	eff Taylor Dan Krueger				
+	Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Wa		e Gary	Norman		
Þ						
-		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAȚI	)N	20JZC371		
F		Other Authorization:	<b>-11</b>		Authorizat	ion:
		1/4/	,	301		
		XHIV				
		Andrew F. Icken	Action to the second se			
		Deputy Director Planning & Development S	arvicas	Div		
L		remining or pevelobilitelit o	CIVICES	UIV.		





### CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

(1-21-17899:97 CF310 JW

#### Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the \( \subsection \) creation/ \( \subsection \) addition of \( \frac{494.18}{2} \) acres to Harris County MUD No. 504 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code. Attorney for the District Attorney: Mr. Jim Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6404 Engineer: Kevin J. Gilligan, P.E., Carter & Burgess, Inc. Address: 55 Waugh Drive, Suite 800, Houston Zip: 77007 Phone: 713-803-2337 Owners: LH 800 Partners, Ltd., LH 440 Partners, Ltd. 9000 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX Address: Zip: 77017 Phone: 713-948-7772 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) **LOCATION** INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY 🖂 NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey Victor Blanco & David Harris Abstract 2 & 26 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Beltway 8 East of: Wilson Road South of: Atascocita Road West of: Lake Houston WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 494.18 Existing Plus Proposed Land Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 80 Multi-Family Residential 6 Commercial 14 Industrial Institutional Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant X Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD 412 Wastewater Treatement Plant NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014527001 TCEQ Permit No: _____



### CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Rev. 6/2006	2	
Comments or Additional Information:		
Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>156 Acres</u>		square feet/acres.
	Tank(s): <u>TBD</u>	MG
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
<b>Ultimate Capacity:</b>	Well(s): <u>400,000,000</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>10</u>	MG
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Well(s): <u>40,000,000</u>	GPM
Existing Capacity:		
Well Permit No: <u>N/A</u>		
Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>12121 North S</u>	Sam Houston Parkway East	
Water Treatment Plant Name: City of Houston		
	. ,	•
Name of District: <u>HCMUD 504</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.75	
or property owner(s)	1 /	•
Name of District: HCMUD 412	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.54	
Total permitted capacity: <u>0.64</u>	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
(If more than two Districts – attach additional p	page):	
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, o		
If the treatment plant is to serve the District onl		
•		dont. MCD
Size of treatment plant site: 5.02 acres square to	<u> </u>	
Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.32	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.7	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	OUNCIL ACTIO	N		
SUBJECT: Lease Agreement with Teltschik Academy, Inc., dba Trafton Academy, at 10500 Cliffwood for the Public Utilities Division of the			Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
Department of Public Works and En	gineering			·	19
FROM (Department or other point General Services Department	of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda	Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	100/2/07	Council District affected: C			IEC 1 9 2007
For additional information contact Jacquelyn L. Nisby 713-247-181		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with the Teltschik Academy, Inc., dba Trafton Academy, a Texas corporation (Tenant), for the leased space at 10500 Cliffwood for the Public					
Utilities Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.  Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue  F&A Budget:					
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Teltschik Academy, Inc., dba Trafton Academy, a Texas corporation, for 1.066 acres of land located at 10500 Cliffwood for the Public Utilities Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.					
Teltschik Academy, Inc. has leased the premises as a private school for preparatory education since 1995 at a monthly rental of \$607.00. The City terminated the original lease, effective October 14, 2007, to establish an annual rental rate equal to fair market value. The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a five-year lease term at a monthly rental of \$2,740.00, with three five-year renewal options at the current market rental rate. The new lease term will commence on the date of countersignature by the City Controller.					
Teltschik Academy, Inc. is responsib terminate this Lease without cause u	le for maintenance, ut pon 150 days advance	ilities, security, to e written notice to	axes and ir o Teltschik	surance. Academy	The City may , Inc.
IZD:BC:JLN:JES:ddc					4
xc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby	, Anna Russell				
	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION		CUIC	ID# 25 JES 12
General Services Department:					
Fort S. Chinff.					
Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division					

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

TO:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary
-----	-------	-----	------	-----------

TO: Mayor via City Sec		REQUEST FOR CO				
	eement – PCA	A SP, LLC – William P.	Hobby Airport	Category	Page	Agenda Item
(HOU)	100)			#	1 of 2	#
						20
FROM (Department or	other point of	origin):	Origina	ition Date	Agenda	a Date
Houston Airport System		<b>r</b>	Decemb	ber 05, 2007	-	C 1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU	JRE: Kae	Gan	Counci	l District affec	cted:	
For additional information Janet Schafer Lucy S. Ortiz	tion contact: Phone:	281/233-1796		nd identification I action:	on of prior	authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE C REVENUE: \$2,400.		00.00 monthly)	Prior ap N/A	opropriations:		
RECOMMENDATION: (						
certain premises at Willi	_	.irport (HOU).				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION In exchange for the considerive access between the result of the considerive access between the result of the considering access to the considering acces	— leration listed b north property	ine of William P. Hobby	'Lessee'') wishes to Airport and Airpo	o lease an adjac ort Boulevard to	cent greent o support L	pelt area and Lessee's surface
The pertinent terms and co	onditions of the	lease agreement are as f	ollows:			
1. Leased Premises:	Approxi adjacent	mately 37,348.971 squar to Lessee's surface autor	e feet (approximat mobile parking lot	ely 0.857 acres located at 760	s) of impro 1 Airport E	ved land located Boulevard.
2. Term:		secutive years from date		re, unless other	wise termi	nated in
3. Option:		to the Director's consent, tten notice.	, one 5-year option	period exercis	sed by givir	ng the Director
/ )						
		REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION			
F&A Budget:		Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:	
•						

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

Date December 05, 2007	Subject: Lease Agreement – PCAA SP, LLC – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
4. Use:	Only as a greenbelt and for driveway access to Lessee's ad Boulevard. No automobile parking is permitted; however, Department approved sign and sign related utilities.		
5. Rental:	Based on appraisals effective on countersignature date unti- consecutive years of term \$2,400.00 annually (\$200.00 mo- year end to reconcile with the annual rate). If exercised, the 15 percent at the beginning of the option period.	onthly, which shall be	e adjusted at
6. Performance Security	Upon the first occurrence of a late rental payment, Directo performance security in the total amount of \$400.00 which		
7. Maintenance and Utilities:	Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and exp maintenance of the Leased Premises and shall be respons the Leased Premises.		
8. Indemnification and Insurance:	Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and sh in the limits as stated in the agreement.	all provide the requi	red insuranc
9. Environmental Matte and Airport Rule		onmental laws and a	ll airport
10. Other:	Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adop FAA, and/or the TSA, and to comply with all federal, state regulations and policies.		
RMV:lso			
Ms. Marty Stein Mr. Anthony W. Mr. Arturo Mich Ms. Kathy Elek Mr. Rob Wiging Mr. Dave Arthur Mr. Charles Wal Ms. Mary Case Mr. Brian Rineh Ms. Janet Schafe Ms. Ellen Erenb Mr. Randy Rivir	Hall, Jr. nel ton ton art		

#### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT :An Ordinance Canvassing the Returns of the Run-Off Election of December 8, 2007.			Cat #	egory	Page 1 of	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of Legal	origin):	C	Origination		Agenda 12/19/0	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 1 / Khale			Council Di			:
	13-247-2770 or 713	3-247-1460	Date and in	Counc	il action:	:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Texas Election Code requires the City Council to canvass the returns of the December 8, 2007 Run-Off Election no later than December 19, 2007. The proposed ordinance is in the customary form to conduct the canvass and is recommended for approval.						
Amount of Funding:		F & A Budget:				
N/A						
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund  [] Other (Specify)  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires canvass by City Council of the results of the December 8, 2007 Run-Off Election no later than December 19, 2007.  FOR PRECIPICAL PRESENTS  See City SecReTARY  See City SecReTARY  See City SecReTARY  WFB - Election 12/8/07						
	REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization	n:	Othe	r Autho	rization:	

#### CITY OF HOUSTON RUNOFF ELECTION HARRIS, FORT BEND AND MONTGOMERY COUNTIES COMBINED DECEMBER 8, 2007

#### BALLOTS CAST – HOUSTON – 25,382

	COUNT	PERCENT
COUNCIL MEMBER, DISTRICT D		
WANDA ADAMS LAWRENCE ALLEN	4,693 3,501	57.27 42.73
COUNCIL MEMBER, DISTRICT E		
ANNETTE DWYER MIKE SULLIVAN	2,764 3,491	44.19 55.81
COUNCIL MEMBER, AT-LARGE POSITION 5		
JOLANDA "JO" JONES JOE TREVIÑO	16,212 8,002	66.95 33.05

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

HCO 07-210

		·	<u>07-</u> W	Leo Dan	iels
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing City of Houston and W. Leo Daniels T refinancing and rehabilitating W. Leo	owers, Inc. for the purpose of Daniels Towers.	the Car	tegory	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of or Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Developmen		Origination 07/24		Agenda D	DEC 1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Sampley	Council Dis	strict affe strict "H" –		
	onald H. Sampley 13-868-8458	Date and ic Council ac	lentificati tion:	on of prio	r authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Housing and Community Developments of Europe (Summary) The Housing and Community Developments (Summary) Summary	Houston and W. Leo Daniels	Towers, Inc	c. for the	purpose o g 100 apa	of refinancing and ortments, of which
Amount of Funding: \$886,000				F&A,Bud	get.
Source of Funding: \$538,185.60 CDBG Fund \$347,814.40 HOME Investment Partnersh \$886,000.00 Total Funding	ip Fund				·
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Housing and Community Developr	nent Denartment ("HCDD") pr	onoses ent	ering into	an agree	ment with W. Loo
Daniels Towers, Inc. This eight-story, 1 Texas 77093 provides housing for pers Inc. is a nonprofit, 501(C)(3) corporation	00-unit apartment facility locat sons over the age of 65 as wel	ted in Distric	t "H" at 88	326 Harrel	Street Houston
The U.S. Department of Housing and Section 202 in the amount of \$2,191,30 and providing a \$886,000 Grant to ass	0 under Section 223(f); provid	ing an addi	tional \$11	.516 for o	perating reserves
The scope of work under the rehabilit washing and painting exterior of building pump, replace elevator equipment, replacetch basin, replace resident air condit	g, replacing flooring, bath hard ace ceiling tile, replace fire pun	lware, upgr np and cont	ade fire a roller, rep	larm syste lace sumr	em, replace water
This project will be funded through HOM Grant funds. HCDD will restrict units ba (51%) percent or fifty-one (51) units will be as follows 60% of AMI, and twenty-two (22) units	sed on HUD's HOME and CDl Il be restricted as Affordable F s: Twenty-nine (29) units for f	BG requirer Floating Un amilies who	ments. O its for a p ose annua	f the 100 to eriod of fi al income	otal units fifty-one ifteen (15) years. does not exceed
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON			A ACT
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Au	ıthorizatio	

Date 7/24/07

**Subject:** An Ordinance authorizing \$886,000 contract between the City of Houston and W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc. for the purpose of refinancing and rehabilitating W. Leo Daniels Towers.

Originator's Initials

Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

Sources of Funds:

Refinance through HUD Section 223F \$2,191,300
City of Houston Grant 886,000
Reserves to be transferred 11,516
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS: \$3,088,816

Uses of Funds:

Refinance Existing Debt \$1,968,475
Required Repairs 785,469
Financing and Closing Costs 142,187
Escrow and Reserves 164,372
Developers Fee 28,313
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS: \$3,088,816

Terms of the City's Grant shall be:

a. Amount: \$886,000

b. Term shall be concurrent with the term of the affordability period of fifteen (15) years;

c. The Grant shall be provided with no obligation for repayment provided the borrower fully and timely complies with all of its obligations under the grant documents and;

d. The Grant shall not bear interest.

The total cost of the Development is \$3,088,816; based on the total units of 100 the cost is \$30,888 per unit. The City of Houston will be funding \$886,000, which equates to \$17,373 per unit on the 51 restricted units.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$886,000 Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and W. Leo Daniels Towers, Inc.

The project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income persons. The City's participation in the project will contribute to the goal of increasing the number of affordable rental housing units for seniors. The Housing and Community Development Committee approved this item on August 14, 2007 and voted to recommend it to City Council.

City Council approval is recommended.

RSC:DS:jjh

cc: Finance and Administration Legal Department City Secretary Mayor's Office

HCD 07-209

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary** 

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

				ondren C		
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorize	zing an Agreement betwee	n the	Category	Page	Agenda	ltem
City of Houston and 10700, LLC.			#	1 of 2		<u> </u>
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):		tion Date	Agenda [	Date	
Richard S. Celli, Director	ment Department	11	/28/07	DEG	1 9 2007	Ĭ
Housing and Community Develop  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	тен рерактен	Counc	il District a			~~~~
Se March San	Du	Count	District "C"		rhuck	
For additional information contact:	Donald H. Sampley	Date ar	nd identificat			zina
Pho			l action:			3
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)						
The Department recommends app	proval of an Ordinance auth	orizina	an Aaroom	ant hatur	oon tha (	C:4. ~£
Houston and 10700, LLC to rehab	ilitate the Fondren Court A	nartmer	an Agreem ite	ent betwe	een me (	oity of
11000011 0110 10700, 220 10 101100	mate the Fondier Court A	partifici	no.			
Amount of Funding:				F&A Bud	lget:	<del>)</del>
\$9,850,000 S	oecial CDBG Funds			7.0	11/1	
SOURCE OF FUNDING [ ]	General Fund [X ] Grai	nt Fund	г 1 ⁻	Enterpris	e Fund	
[ ] Other (Specify) CDBG FUNDS	<u> </u>		***************************************			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
10700, LLC ("10700"), is currently	under contract to purchas	e the F	ondren Coi	ırt Anartr	nante a	121
unit multifamily project located in	Distirict "C" on the west sid	le of Fo	ndren Road	d annrovi	mately ³ /	mile
south of S. Braeswood in southw	est Houston. The 421-unit	s were	built in two	nhases	in 1977	-1978
and are in need of extensive reno	vation of both the interior a	and exte	erior. Once	e acquire	d. "1070	0" will
simultaneously close on 72 units v	which will be sold to Chabac	d Lubav	itch Center	("Chaba	d"). As r	part of
the contract with Chabad, these	72 units must be demolishe	ed withi	n 18-month	ns of the	closing.	One
additional building containing 4-un	its will be carved out of the	City's le	oan due to	flood plai	n issues	. The
remaining 345 units will be the un	nits to receive City rehab f	unds.	One unit is	currently	used for	or the
leasing office. Additionally, one u	nit will be converted from a	two-be	droom unit	to a one	-bedroor	n unit
as part of the leasing office renova	ition/expansion.					
The same and in a (40700 110 )						
The ownership of 10700, LLC is co	omprised of Jerald Winogra	id, Marc	Winograd	, and Rer	ne Joube	ert the
principals of Judwin Realty Group	, the development arm of	Judwin	Properties.	Started	in the 19	960's,
Judwin Properties has developed	over 13,000 apartment uni	ts throu	gnout Hous	ston and	the soutl	nwest
United States and has cultivated e Judwin Properties portfolio current	ly consists of 2 105 units th	enence	or all types	or apani	ment pro	jects.
Judamin Toperties portiono current	iy consists of 2, 105 units th	nougno	ut the great	ei nousi	on area.	
The exterior construction of Fond	ren Court consists of pitch	ed roof	s brick sti	ucco and	d eidina	
major components of the renovation	on will include replacement	of all s	iding as we	ll ac failir	a sidnig.	The
hardiplank. The entire project will		- · · · · · ·			na stucca	The
remodeled. This will include the	be sealed and painted. The	ne interi	ors of the ι	ınits will I	ng stucco be comp	o with
vinyl and carpeting, and replacin	be sealed and painted. The removal of all current appropriately	ne interi oliances	ors of the ι	units will I	be comp	with letely
	removal of all current app	oliances	ors of the us, fixtures,	units will l bathtubs,	be comp counter	with letely rtops,
replaced. Draft stops will be added	removal of all current app g them with new compon	oliances	ors of the us, fixtures,	units will l bathtubs,	be comp counter	with letely rtops,
replaced. Draft stops will be added	removal of all current app g them with new compon	oliances	ors of the us, fixtures,	units will l bathtubs,	be comp counter	with letely rtops,
replaced. Draft stops will be added	removal of all current app g them with new compon	oliances ents.	ors of the us, fixtures,	units will l bathtubs,	be comp counter	with letely rtops,

Date 11/28/07

**Subject:** An Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and 10700, LLC.

Ofiginator's

Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

Fifty-one percent (51%) or 177 units will be restricted as CDBG Affordable Floating Units for a period of fifteen (15) years. The mix of the 177 units will be as follows: Thirty-six (36) units for families whose income does not exceed 50% of AMI, and one hundred forty-one (141) units for families whose annual income does not exceed 60% of AMI.

The City Performance Based Loan (PBL) will have an interest rate of 0% and a term of 15 years. The PBL will be forgiven at the end of the 15-year period so long as the Borrower complies with all City loan agreement terms and conditions, and the property is in compliance with all HUD and City requirements. While the City's loan will be inferior to the Bank loan, the City's LURA will prime the Bank loan. The three principals will jointly and severally guarantee 100% of the City loan until completion of the rehab construction satisfactory to the City.

#### Total Source of Funds:

City of Houston / PBL	\$ 9,850,000	\$28,551 / unit
Compass Bank Loan	8,730,000	
Developer Cash Equity	1,600,000	
Sale of 72 units	420,000	(\$1,680,000 note rec., assigned to Bank)
Total		\$59,710 / unit

#### Uses of Funds:

\$ 7,453,333	
1,560,000	
86,667	
9,850,000	\$28,551 / unit
1,230,000	•
420,000	
\$20,600,000	\$59,710 / unit
	1,560,000 86,667 9,850,000 1,230,000 <u>420,000</u>

The City's performance based loan proceeds will be used for costs associated with the rehabilitation of the project. In addition to the rehab units, City will fund \$500,000 of the acquisition, representing the amount advanced by first lien lender to establish a reserve for replacement of roofs. Such reserve not to be subject to offset by the first lien lender.

This project is consistent with the City of Houston Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income families. The City's participation in the project will contribute to the goal of increasing the number of affordable rental housing units for low-income residents.

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed this item on October 9, 2007. A quorum was not present for a vote. The Department recommends approval of an agreement between the City and 10700, LLC.

RC:DS:JR

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
City Secretary
Mayor's Office

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL ACTION	+	1CDC	7-193
SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of and Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. for the administration of a HOPWA	Houston #	Category !	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Originati	on Date	Agenda D	ate
Richard S. Celli Director				
Housing and Community Development Department	12	-5-07	UEL	1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		<b>District affe</b> t H Council		۱. Garcia
For additional information contact:	Date and	identificati	on of prior	authorizing
Dena Gray	Council	action:	•	
Phone: (713) 868-8335		NA		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between Inc. providing up to \$350,000.00 for the operation of a community resider services under the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPW	nce, child care	ouston and E services, al	Sonita Stree	et House of Hope, oviding supportive
Amount of Funding:			F&A Bud	get:
\$350,000.00				:
COURCE OF FUNDING				
SOURCE OF FUNDING [ ] General Fund [ X ] Gra	nt Fund	[ ] Er	nterprise F	und
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recoming Houston and Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. for the administration of a (HOPWA") funded community residence, child care facility and supportive residence located on 2605 Parker Road, Houston, Texas 77093.  Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. is a Texas 501(c)(3) non-profit corporate provides transitional and permanent housing and supportive services to hidrug dependency. "Bonita House" offers on-site substance abuse counse	Housing Oppe services. The stion. The organization of the organization of the street that the street is the street of the street	ortunities for se organization anization was and women	r Persons won operates s founded in	vith AIDS s a community n 1996 and ic alcohol and
training to all residents and refers clients to off-site programs for social se assistance. The HOPWA funded portion of the facility is a 14 unit apartment.	rvices, employ ent complex.	yment, family	y service, a	nd health care
Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. completed construction on a 4.7-acre stromplex consists of eight (8) low –rise residential buildings. The site has housing programs and includes twenty-seven (27) two-bedroom units of trwomen; nineteen (19) two-bedroom units of permanent housing for seriou fourteen (14) two-and three-bedroom units for permanent housing for HIV of 90-day residential services for single men and women recovering from requesting for the fourteen (14) units for HIV/AIDS affected women with cl	sixty-four (64) ransitional hou usly mentally ill /AIDS infected substance abu	units for trausing for wor I or dually-dia I women wit	nsitional ar nen with ch agnosed wo h children:	nd permanent hildren and single omen and men; and four(4) units
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ATION		-	NOT
F&A Director: Other Authorization:		Other Au	ıthorizatio	

Date 12/5//07 **Subject**: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between The City of Houston and Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. for the administration for a HOPWA Grant.

Originators Initials Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

This funding will allow Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. to provide housing assistance through their community residence, child care and supportive services to a minimum of fourteen (14) women and thirty-two (32) family members.

The Bonita Street House of Hope, Inc. is requesting \$350,000.00 and a twelve (12) month contract in order to provide housing, child care and homeless prevention to a minimum of forty-six (46) unduplicated, low-income HIV/AIDS individuals and their family members.

Total Funds and Sources:

\$350,000.00

Number of Persons to be Served:

46

Category of Persons:

HIV/AIDS/Low-income

The Contract will provide funding for:

Administrative Expenses

\$ 24,150.00

Supportive Services

\$230,000.00

**Operating Cost** 

\$ 95,850.00

Total

\$350,000.00

This project was reviewed by the Housing and Community Development Committee on June 13, 2007, and was recommended for Council Action.

RC:DG:MR

City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance & Administration

#### To: Mayor Via City Secretary

### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION HCD07-190

	Subject: An ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract	Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
	between the City of Houston and Brentwood Community		rage 101 2	Agenda item #
	Foundation for operation of a community residence, administrat	ion of		-
	a short-term rent, mortgage & utility assistance program, and supportive services through a HOPWA Grant.			25
	From (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Agenda Date	
	Richard S. Celli, Director	Date	Agenda Date	
	Housing and Community Development Department			DEC 1 9 2007
		11/29/07		
	Directors Signature	Council Dist	rict affected:	
Y			District D ON	I E disconnel o
{	RAIDON		District D CN	Edwards
	For additional information contact: Dena Gray	Date and Ide	ntification of price	or authorizing Council
	Phone: 713.868.8335	action:		
	Recommendation: (Summary)	f = 0 = = f = f = f		
	Approval of an ordinance authorizing the execution of	to energia a servici	en the City of He	ouston and Brentwood
	Community Foundation providing up to \$444,050.00 rent, mortgage and utility assistance program, and p	to operate a comn	nunity residence	administer a short-term
	for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") Act.	Tovide Supportive s	ervices under th	e Housing Opportunity
	Tell Colored Mary H2G (Tref Tritt) / Not.			
	Amount of Funding		F & A Budget:	
	\$444,050.00			
ŀ	Source of Eurodina	FV 10	1/10	
	Source of Funding [ ] General Fund	[X] Grant Fund	[ ] Ent	erprise Fund
1				
	HOPWA	Grant Fund 50	00	
		A Grant Fund 50	00	
	HOPWA  [ ] Other (Specify)  Specific Explanation	A Grant Fund 50	00	
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Departm	ent ("HCDD") reco	mmends approv	
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community	ent ("HCDD") reco	ommends approv	ninistration of a Housing
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") fur	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re	ommends approving the adressidence, short-	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") full utility assistance program and supportive services.	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provide	ommends approving the adressidence, short-	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") fur	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provide	ommends approving the adressidence, short-	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") full utility assistance program and supportive services.	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provide	ommends approving the adressidence, short-	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") for utility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston,	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provide Texas.	ommends approv BCF) for the adresidence, shorts s substance abu	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furnities assistance program and supportive services. It is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston,  (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas.	ommends approvance adressidence, shorts substance abusesistance programs	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furnities assistance program and supportive services. It is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston,  (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more supportive services, which include case managements.	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas.	ommends approvences short- es substance abuses stance abuses sales and a services to i	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with
	[ ] Other (Specify) Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furnities assistance program and supportive services. It is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston,  (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas.	ommends approvences short- es substance abuses stance abuses sales and a services to i	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furtuility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more supportive services, which include case management HIV/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program.	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas.	ommends approvences short- es substance abuses stance abuses sales and a services to i	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furtuility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more supportive services, which include case management HIV/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program.	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas.	ommends approvences short- es substance abuses stance abuses sales and a services to i	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furtuility assistance program and supportive services. It is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, more supportive services, which include case management HIV/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program HIV/AIDS since 1995.  The provision of these services will continue to present the provision of these services will continue to present the continue to the continue to the continue to the continue the continue to t	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas. Itgage and utility and and nutrition ram has enabled E	ommends approvance of the adress of the adress substance abuses of the adress of the a	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with ve persons affected with and families affected by
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") fur utility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, mor supportive services, which include case management HIV/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program HIV/AIDS since 1995.  The provision of these services will continue to predict the HIV/AIDS. Funding of (BCF) will assist in the hour	ent ("HCDD") reco Foundation (Inded community re (BCF) also provided Texas. Itgage and utility and and nutrition ram has enabled E	ommends approvance of the adress of the adress substance abuses of the adress of the a	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with ve persons affected with and families affected by
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furtuility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, mor supportive services, which include case managementally/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program HIV/AIDS since 1995.  The provision of these services will continue to predict the HOPWA provision of these services will assist in the hour income persons and their family members.	ent ("HCDD") reconstruction (Inded community reconstruction (BCF) also provided Texas.  It gage and utility an ent and nutrition ram has enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled and support	ommends approvance of the adress of the adress substance abuses of the adress of the a	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with ve persons affected with and families affected by
	Specific Explanation The Housing and Community Development Department the City of Houston and Brentwood Community Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") furtuility assistance program and supportive services. is located in District D, at 13033 Landmark, Houston, (BCF) operates a community residence, a rent, mor supportive services, which include case managementally/AIDS. Funding through the HOPWA grant program HIV/AIDS since 1995.  The provision of these services will continue to predict the HOPWA provision of these services will assist in the hour income persons and their family members.	ent ("HCDD") reconstruction (BCF) also provided Texas.  It gage and utility an ent and nutrition ram has enabled Entered and support and support and support and support and support and support	ommends approvance of the adress of the adress substance abuses of the adress of the a	ninistration of a Housing term rent, mortgage and use support services and am, along with providing ndividuals affected with ve persons affected with and families affected by a 200 unduplicated low-

Date	Subject:	Originators	Page 2 of 2	
11/29/07	An ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City	Signature		
	of Houston and Brentwood Community Foundation for the			
	administration of a HOPWA Grant.			

HCDD recommends a 12-month contract in the amount of \$444,050.00. This funding will provide (on site) permanent housing to HIV positive men; financial assistance thru the short term rent, mortgage and utility assistance program and homeless prevention supportive services.

Total Funds and Sources:

**HOPWA** 

\$444,050.00

Number of Persons to be served:

200 unduplicated

Category of Persons

HIV/AIDS Low-Income

This contract will provide funding for:

Total	\$444,050.00
STRMUA	\$250,000.00
Operating Costs	\$ 75,000.00
Supportive Services	\$ 90,000.00
Administrative Expenses	\$ 29,050.00

The project was presented to the Housing and Community Development Committee on June 13th 2007 and was given a recommendation to city council.

RC:DG:MR

Cc: City Secretary
Finance and Administration
Legal Department
Mayor's Office

To: Mayor Via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION HCD07-198

Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
between the City of Houston and Volunteers of Ame administration of a short-term rent, mortgage and uti	rica Texas, Inc. for			
program, operation of two community residences alo				2/
services, through a HOPWA Grant	ing with supportive			20
From (Department or other point of origin):	·	Origination	Agenda Date	
Richard S. Celli, Director		Date	Agenua Date	
Housing and Community Development De	nartmont	12/05/07		DEC 1 0 2007
Trousing and Community Development De	spartment	12/00/01		DEC 1 9 2007
Director's Signature	***************************************	Council Dist	ict affected:	
			All Distr	ricts
KA Vaer				
For additional information contact: Dena	Grav	Date and Ide	ntification of prio	r authorizing Council
Phone: 713.86		action:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. admonizing counton
Recommendation: (Summary)				
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the e	execution of a co	ontract betwee	en the City of Ho	uston and Volunteers of
America Texas, Inc. providing up to \$485,	000.00 for opera	ation of two co	mmunity resider	nces, administration of a
short-term rent, mortgage and utility assist	tance program.	along with pro	vidina supportiv	e services under the
Housing Opportunities for Persons with Al	DS ("HOPWA")	Δct	Sample of	o con mode and and
Amount of Funding		7.01.	F & A Budget:	
\$485,000.00			I d A Dudget.	
4 100,000.00			70	QQ
Source of Funding [ ] General F	und [X]	Grant Fund	[ ] Enf	ernrise Fund
Source of Funding [ ] General F	und [X]	Grant Fund	[ ] Ext	erprise Fund
		Grant Fund	[ ] Enti	erprise Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fun		Grant Fund	[ ] Ext	érprise Fund
		Grant Fund	[ ] <b>E</b> prío	érprise Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fun Specific Explanation	d 5000			•
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fun- Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer	d 5000 ment Departme	ent ("HCDD")	recommends a	approval of a contract
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston and Community Developer amendment between the Ci	d 5000 ment Departme and Volunteers o	ent ("HCDD") of America Te	recommends a	approval of a contract
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston and Fundament Specific Explanation	d 5000 ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded	recommends a xas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Res	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston and Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing Opportunities for Persons werent, mortgage and utility assistance programment.	d 5000  ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The con	approval of a contract  ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston,	d 5000  ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP) ram, along with Texas and 283	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texa	approval of a contract  ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston and Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing Opportunities for Persons werent, mortgage and utility assistance programment.	d 5000  ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP) ram, along with Texas and 283	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texa	approval of a contract  ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Develops amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons was rent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is	d 5000  ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 282 administered in	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.	approval of a contract "") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundamental Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston and for a Housing Opportunities for Persons werent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texas.	ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 282 administered in second	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organical contents.	ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 282 administered in second	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas." s.	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ole with a need to serve
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the agents.	ment Departme and Volunteers o vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28% administered in cas non-profit Co izations to serve ncy has provided	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa orporation. It w both people in d a wide array	recommends a xas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  vas founded in 1 n need, and peopof effective hum	approval of a contract "") for the administration sidences and short-term munity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ole with a need to serve, an service programs for
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developer amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Tex largest multi-purpose human service organ During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many service organ in the service organ and the service organ.	ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28% administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of servers and server	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proration. It v both people if d a wide array ervices it prov	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  was founded in 1 n need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of	approval of a contract "") for the administration sidences and short-term munity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ole with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developing amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons was rent, mortgage and utility assistance proglecated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The	ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28; administered in cas non-profit Co izations to serve ncy has provided other types of serve ne local affiliate,	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proration. It w both people in d a wide array ervices it prov	recommends a xas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  vas founded in 1 n need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of America Texas,	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term munity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ple with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Develops amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons was rent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The 1997 merger of Volunteers of America Housing in the United States.	ment Departme and Volunteers of vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28; administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of sene local affiliate, puston and Volunteer types	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proporation. It w to both people in d a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of	recommends a xas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  vas founded in 1 n need, and peopof effective hum ides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texa	approval of a contract r") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ple with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developing amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons was rent, mortgage and utility assistance proglecated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The	ment Departme and Volunteers of vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28; administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of sene local affiliate, puston and Volunteer types	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proporation. It w to both people in d a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of	recommends a xas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  vas founded in 1 n need, and peopof effective hum ides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texa	approval of a contract r") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ole with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developing amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The 1997 merger of Volunteers of America Houstonghout the state of Texas, with major services.	ment Department Department AlDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28" administered in a stations to serve ney has provided other types of some local affiliate, puston and Volumervice hubs in the	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proration. It w both people if d a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of nteers of Ame e Houston and	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  was founded in 1 need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texad Dallas Fort Wo	approval of a contract (7) for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent, (896 as one the nation's pole with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered rth areas.
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developing amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglecated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The 1997 merger of Volunteers of America Houstonghout the state of Texas, with major search funding will allow VOAT to continue programs.	ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28% administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of some local affiliate, buston and Volumervice hubs in the oviding housing,	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proration. It w both people if d a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of nteers of Ame e Houston and	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  was founded in 1 need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texad Dallas Fort Wo	approval of a contract (7) for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent, (896 as one the nation's pole with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered rth areas.
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Developing amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons warent, mortgage and utility assistance proglocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the ager persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The 1997 merger of Volunteers of America Houstonghout the state of Texas, with major services.	ment Departme and Volunteers of vith AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 282 administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of some local affiliate, buston and Volumervice hubs in the oviding housing, amilies.	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proration. It w to both people in a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of nteers of Ame to Houston and housing assis	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  was founded in 1 need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texad Dallas Fort Wo	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ole with a need to serve. an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered rth areas.  and supportive services
[ ] Other (Specify) HOPWA Grant Fundament Specific Explanation  The Housing and Community Develops amendment between the City of Houston at of a Housing Opportunities for Persons was rent, mortgage and utility assistance progleocated at 317 Burress Street, Houston, mortgage and utility assistance program is  Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. is a Texal largest multi-purpose human service organic During the 108 years of operation, the agent persons in need. In addition to the many affordable housing in the United States. The 1997 merger of Volunteers of America Houstonghout the state of Texas, with major set to HIV/AIDS affected individuals and their factors.	ment Departme and Volunteers of with AIDS ("HOP ram, along with Texas and 28% administered in stations to serve ncy has provided other types of some local affiliate, buston and Volumervice hubs in the oviding housing,	ent ("HCDD") of America Te PWA") funded supportive se 29 Chupik, R Stafford, Texa proporation. It w both people in d a wide array ervices it prov Volunteers of nteers of Ame e Houston and housing assis	recommends axas, Inc. ("VOAT Community Reservices. The corosenberg, Texas.  was founded in 1 need, and peopof effective humides, it is one of America Texas, erica North Texad Dallas Fort Wo	approval of a contract ") for the administration sidences and short-term mmunity residences are s. The short-term rent,  896 as one the nation's ple with a need to serve, an service programs for the largest providers of was formed through the s. Services are offered rth areas.  and supportive services

Date 12/05/07	<b>Subject:</b> An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and Volunteers of America Texas, Inc. for administration of a short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance program and operation of two community residences along with supportive services, through a HOPWA Grant.	Originators Signature	Page 2 of 2	The second secon
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VOAT is requesting \$485,000.00 and a twelve (12) month contract in order to provide housing, financial assistance and homeless prevention to a minimum of one hundred twenty (120) additional unduplicated, low-income HIV/AIDS individuals and their family members. The activities will include housing assistance through the community residences, supportive services and short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance payments.

Total Funds and Sources:

\$485,000.00

Number of Persons to be Served:

120

Category of Persons:

HIV/AIDS/Low-income

The contract will provide funding for:

Total	\$ 485,000.00
Supportive Services	\$ 220,000.00
Housing Subsidies	\$ 120,000.00
STRMUA	\$ 110,000.00
Administrative Expenses	\$ 35,000.00

This project was presented to the Housing and Community Development Committee on June  $13^{th}$  2007, and was moved to Council with a recommendation.

MW:DG:LA

Cc: City Secretary

**Finance and Administration** 

Legal Department Mayor's Office

#### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amending Ordinance The maximum Contract Amount by \$850,000 F City And Epstein Becker Green Wickliff & Hall	or A Contr	act Between T	he #	egory	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Le	gal Depart	1	rigination		Agenda	
			12/17/	0 1	U	EU 1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		C	ouncil Dis	trict af	fected:	
For additional information contact: Melba T. Pourteau Phone: 713.437.6709			ouncil act	ion:	ation of po	rior authorizing 06-320
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance amending Ordinance No. contract between the City of Houston and Eps					ount by \$	6850,000 for a
Amount of Funding: \$850,000.	F	- & A Budget:				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: General	al Fund	[] Grant Fu	nd	[ ] Ei	nterprise F	Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			. :			
The proposed ordinance amends Ordinance \$850,000 for a contract between the City and It On April 5, 2006, City Council adopted Or between the City and Epstein Becker Green represented the City in matters relating to legis related matters concerning wi-fi, telecommu administrative proceedings at the Public Utility related proceedings regarding Price To Beat F Matters remain pending or have arisen thincluding the following: Remand from Court of Petition to Increase Funding For Low Income Stranded Cost True Up (non-tax issues); Election that the contract of the proceedings are supported by the contract of the proceeding for Low Income Stranded Cost True Up (non-tax issues); Election that the contract of the proceeding for Low Income Stranded Cost True Up (non-tax issues); Election that the contract of the proceeding for the contract of the proceeding for the contract of the contract of the proceeding for the contract of the contrac	Epstein Be rdinance N Wickliff & Islative, regularications, Commission at will required Appeals to Programs ric and gas en track recurred.	cker Green W lo. 2006-320 a Hall, P.C. ('the ulatory, right-of pipeline, elect on of Texas an related issues. uire the Firm's the PUC of th at the PUC; A utility energy of cord for succes	ckliff & F pproving Firm'). S way, frait ric and d appeal continuous e Strand ppeal to efficiency sfully rep	Hall, P.O. a con Since to nchise, broadle is there ed rep ded Co the Te initiation	C. for legal tract for I that time, contract pand issuefrom, rule resentations True Uexas Suprives and noting the Citarian tractions to the Citarian tractions tractions to the Citarian tractions tractions to the Citarian tractions t	al services. legal services the Firm has and litigation- les, including emakings and on of the City p Tax Issues; reme Court of niscellaneous
The Firm estimates that of the requested an consultant fees for GDS Associates, Inc. and t eligible for reimbursement as rate case expension. The City Attorney recommends the adoption	that approx ses under a	kimately one-ha applicable prov	alf of the risions of	total e	stimated tilities Cod	expenses are de.
consultant fees for GDS Associates, Inc. and t eligible for reimbursement as rate case expens	that approx ses under a	kimately one-ha applicable prov	alf of the risions of	total e	stimated tilities Cod	expenses are de.

Interfaces, Inc. to increase the Maximum Contract Amount fo system services for the Houston Public Library	ct with Innovative r integrated library	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 28
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Public Library	Origination Dat		Agenda DEC	Date 1 9 200 <b>7</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D., Director	Council District	affected:	All	
For additional information contact: Greg Simpson Phone: 832-393-1333	Date and identic			ng
RECOMMENDATION: Amend Ordinance 2004-0524 to incident Innovative Interfaces, Inc. (III) for integrated library system stunds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,048,806 - Original Maximum  750,000 - 2 option years - Ha \$1,798,806 - New Maximum Co	ALAN Fund (7506)	3 years	E&A Buc Nakeu Nakeu Nakeu	lget:
approved the contract in May 2004, with maximum spending a also provided for two one-year options, subject to Council a requested to approve an amendment to increase the maxi \$750,000 in HALAN Funds for the two option years.  The III system integrates the functionality for all computerize central office in the Central Library and linked through a wid approximately 1.1 million library patrons within the HALAN grant contracts.	uthorization of addition of addition contract amount of the desired and desired area network to be area network to	ional funding. unt to \$1,798,8 It is physically 50 libraries in t	At this time 306 and to y housed at two counties	e, Council is allocate the HALAN s that serve
An on-line catalog system of all library publications	recorde magazina	s, tapes and p	eriodicals	
<ul> <li>Informational databases including encyclopedias business/technical journals</li> </ul>				papers and
Informational databases including encyclopedias	s, periodicals, dom			papers and
<ul> <li>Informational databases including encyclopedias business/technical journals</li> <li>Checking out and tracking of all library materials to</li> <li>Tracking of overdue materials</li> </ul>	s, periodicals, dom users r customers through	estic and for	eign newsp	e credit card
<ul> <li>Informational databases including encyclopedias business/technical journals</li> <li>Checking out and tracking of all library materials to</li> <li>Tracking of overdue materials</li> <li>Selection and acquisition of library materials</li> </ul> In addition to these services, III allows HPL to better serve our payment of fines and fees and through online patron registra	s, periodicals, dom users r customers through ation for library card ing library integratio ted and require highl	the ability to press. Also, we wing systems across specialized pressure that the state of the st	eign newsprovide online of the control of the contr	e credit card a Spanish- d. HPL has personnel.;

Other Authorization:

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	TION					
SUBJECT:	Category	Page	Agenda Item				
Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Pro Priority Grant	#	1 of 1	# 29				
FROM: (Department or other point o	Origination	Agenda Date					
Houston Police Department			December 12, 2007 DEC 1 9 2007				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Dis	tricts affected:					
Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police							
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director (713) 308-1700  Date and identification of p Council Action:				rior authorizing			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Recommend approval of an ordinance authorizing the submission of a grant application and acceptance of grant award from the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to fund a comprehensive commercial motor vehicle safety initiative developed by the Houston Police Dept's Traffic Enforcement Division.							
Amount of Funding:			F & A Budge	t:			
Amount of Funding:    USDOT							
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify) Fund 1000 Commitment Item 522795							
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION							
MCSAP 2008 High Priority Grant							
The Houston Police Department is applying to the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration for funding of a comprehensive commercial motor vehicle safety initiative. This grant program requires a 20% city cash match or in-kind match.							
The Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) 2008 High Priority Grant provides funding for the Houston Police Department's Traffic Enforcement Division to implement a one year initiative that aims to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) crashes, injuries, and fatalities, utilizing the strategies of comprehensive and highly visible traffic enforcement.							
cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary							
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION							
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Othe	r Authorizatio	n:			

-	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	$\mathcal{L}$	C.VI	5 C	1		
	SUBJECT: Environmental Services Contracts with Terracon Consul	Category	Page A		Agenda Item		
	Inc. and Weston Solutions, Inc. in support of the Brownfields	#1,7	1		# -		
	Redevelopment Program				30		
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date			Agenda Date		
	Elena Marks JD, MPH - Director of Health and Environmental	December 11, 2007					
	Policy				nec	1 9 2007	
	Mayor's Off ice of Health and Environmental Policy				ULU	1 0 2001	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council	l District affo	ected	:		
ellua Mauh							
	For additional information contact: Shannon Teasley	Date and identification of prior authorizing					
1			Council action: 2006-0765				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)Adopt ordinance approving professional service contracts with Terracon						
	Consultants Inc and Wester Solutions Inc. to continue anvironm	mantal ac	cocomonte in	CHIPAP	vart of th	ha Brawnfield	

Redevelopment Program.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding

F & A Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1996, the City of Houston approved and authorized the acceptance of an initial \$200,000.00 grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for a Brownfields Assessment Demonstration Pilot Program. Under the terms of the City's cooperative agreeement with the USEPA, the Brownfields Redevelopment Program (BRP) was established. The USEPA supplemented the existing grant with subsequent awards of \$200,000.00 in 1998 and \$200,000.00 in 2001. In 2005 an additional award was made by the USEPA to the City of Houston for \$400,000.00 for site assessments for the period of 2005 through September 30, 2007. The City of Houston Browrfields Program applied for an extension for a period of one year and the USEPA approved the extension and the new expiration date will be September 30, 2008.

Through the grant funding awarded to the BRP, free environmental assessments are made available to encourage the beneficial redevelopment of abandoned or underused contaminated properties. Since formation of the BRP, over 40 sites have enrolled in the Program through 2007. To date, sixteen sites have been redeveloped and more than 20 are currently in the process of assessment or redevelopment. The BRP program has worked with other internal and external departments and agencies that are purchasing land on behalf of the City of Houston for additional parks space for the growing Houston population. Both contractors, Terracon Consultants, Inc and Weston Solutions, Inc. have provided those assessments under contracts with the City of Houston for the Brownfield Redevelopment Program. The Brownfields Redevelopment Program is requesting to have both consultants continue the work through the life of the current grant which expires on September 30, 2008. We request the contract to reflect the terms of the grant expiration of September 30, 2008 and the work to continue with the current contractors if the City of Houston, Brownfields Program.

Two USEPA environmental assessment grants totaling \$400,000.00 were awarded to the City of Houston in late 2005. The life of the grants is from 2005 - 2008 with the extension period, and will expire on September 30, 2008. The first grant (No. BF-97699501-0) is in the amount of \$200,000.00 is for site assessments at petroleum-contaminated properties. The second grant (No. BF-97699601-0) is in the amount of \$200,000.00 is for site assessments at properties contaminated with hazardous substances.

These grant funds were the subject of an RFP process that resulted in the five-person contractor selection committee's recommendation that the City enter into a new contract with Terracon to continue work for up to \$100,00.00 in relation with petroleum site assessments and up to \$100,000.00 of work for hazardous substance site assessments, total contract not to exceed \$200,00.00. Similarly, the committee recommends that the City enter into a contract to continue work with Weston for up to \$100,000.00 in connection with pertroleum site assessments and up to \$100,000.00 of work for hazardous substancesite assessments, total contract not to exceed \$200,000.00 Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will continue to complete environmental site assessments on a task order basis.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract

Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P.

Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition

WBS No. E-000155-0001-4

Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item

3/

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

General Services Department

Origination Date

**Agenda Date** 

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

ssa Z. Dadoush, P. E.

145/07

Council District affected: All

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 713-247-1814

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Motion No. 2007-0297; March 21, 2007 Ordinance No. 2007-1205; October 31, 2007

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction Manager at Risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** 

**\$314,800.00** Library Capital Project Fund (4018)

F&A Budget:

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk Contract to Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Julia Ideson Building Restoration and Addition. The Julia Ideson Building at the Central Library serves as a public library and center for archival research.

On October 31, 2007, City Council approved an agreement with Julia Ideson Library Preservation Partners, Inc., (JILPP) a non-profit corporation, for the repair, restoration and addition of the Julia Ideson Building. JILPP will raise private funds for pre-construction and construction phase services. The requested appropriation will fund pre-construction phase services. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services and approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) under a separate RCA.

On March 21, 2007, City Council approved a Motion delegating authority to the director of the General Services Department (GSD) to determine which alternative project delivery method provides the best value for the City for the construction of Police, Fire, Parks, Solid Waste Management, Convention and Entertainment, Library, and Health Facilities. The director determined that the Construction Manager At Risk method provides the best value for the City for this project because the contractor's input during design will produce more accurate budget estimates and enhance the quality of design.

On May 12, 2007 and May 19, 2007, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance program. The Statements of Qualifications were due on May 24, 2007 and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed the four firms. Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P. received the most points and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 500 McKinney (Key Map 493L)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The construction manager will provide pre-construction services during the design phase, which include budgetary estimating, constructability, and material selection. The project will add and update archival space to encourage public use of the building and grounds for research, education, and meetings.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 

CUIC ID # 25CONS01

**General Services Department:** 

Wendy Teas Heger, AIA

Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Public Library:

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph. D.

Director

Date

SUBJECT: Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract
Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P.
Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition.
WBS No. E-000155-0001-4

Originator's
Initials
VTN

PROJECT DESCRIPTION CONTINUED: The proposed addition is consistent with a design concept presented by the original Architect, Ralph Adams Cram, and will be restored to the historical character of the 1926 building. The project will utilize the Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System for New Construction & Major Renovations (LEED-NC) Version 2.2, developed by the U.S. Green Building Council, to improve occupant well-being, environmental performance, and economic return of the facility. By incorporating appropriate LEED™ principals, the City of Houston will become a leader in energy efficient construction.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk Contract to Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P., and appropriate funds for pre-construction services.

#### **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 289,800.00

Pre-Construction Phase

\$ 25,000.00

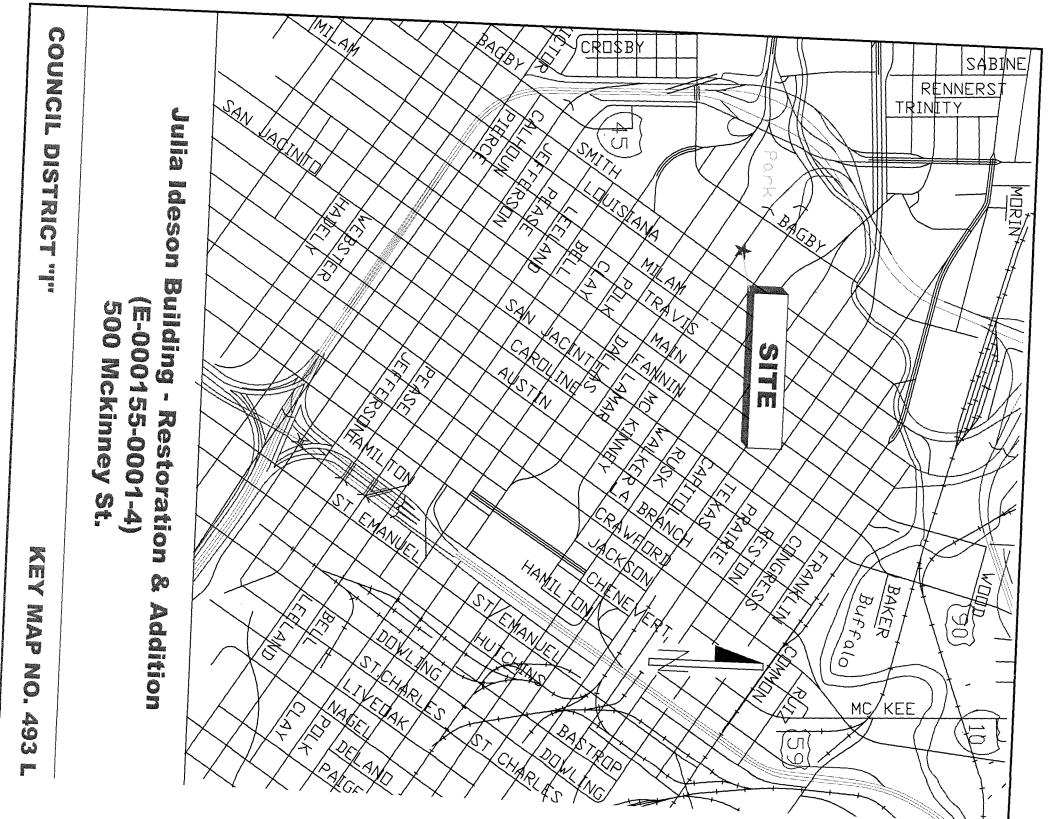
Pre-Construction Phase Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses

\$ 314,800.00

**Total Funding** 

IZD:WTH:RAV:JLN:VTN:vtn

c: Marty Stein
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
James Tillman IV
Michael Shannon
Gabriel Mussio
Velma Laws
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph. D.
Carter Roper
File 000155-0001-4/813



TO:	Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST	FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		
Cour	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Ham County for the Construction of Boone Road from Westpark Drive to t Westpark Toll Road; WBS No. N-000521-0001-3.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 320	
FRO	FROM (Department or other point of origin):		tion Date	Agenda Date	
Depa	artment of Public Works and Engineering			DEC 1 9 2007	
7N (/	had S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Counci F & G	l District affected	: :	
blad home		Counci	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 09/27/2006; Resolution 2006-0016		
REC Ado	COMMENDATION: (Summary) pt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal	Agreement b	etween the City of	Houston and Harris County.	
	ount and Source of Funding:				
PRO Toll Cour  DES City' Drive	Road within the City's right-of-way. Construction of thouse Annex in west Houston.  CRIPTION/SCOPE: Harris County will construct Boone is right-of-way. This segment of Boone will be construct to an undivided 2-lane concrete curb and gottlight conduit with pull boxes, and all necessary appurter.	Road from Ved as a 4-lane	will facilitate the Vestpark Drive to the concrete roadway	he Westpark Toll Road within the with curb and gutter at Westpark	
LOC	ATION: The project is on Boone Road from Westpark I	Orive to the V	Vestpark Toll Road	d and is located in Key Map Grid	

No. 529-B.

Harris County has requested to place the right-of-way of Boone Road from Westpark Drive **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** to Westpark Toll Road on the Harris County's Road Log. On September 27, 2006 under Resolution 2006-0016, Council passed a resolution supporting Harris County's request to transfer the right-of-way of this segment of Boone Road to Harris County and it has been placed on their Road Log until the completion of the project.

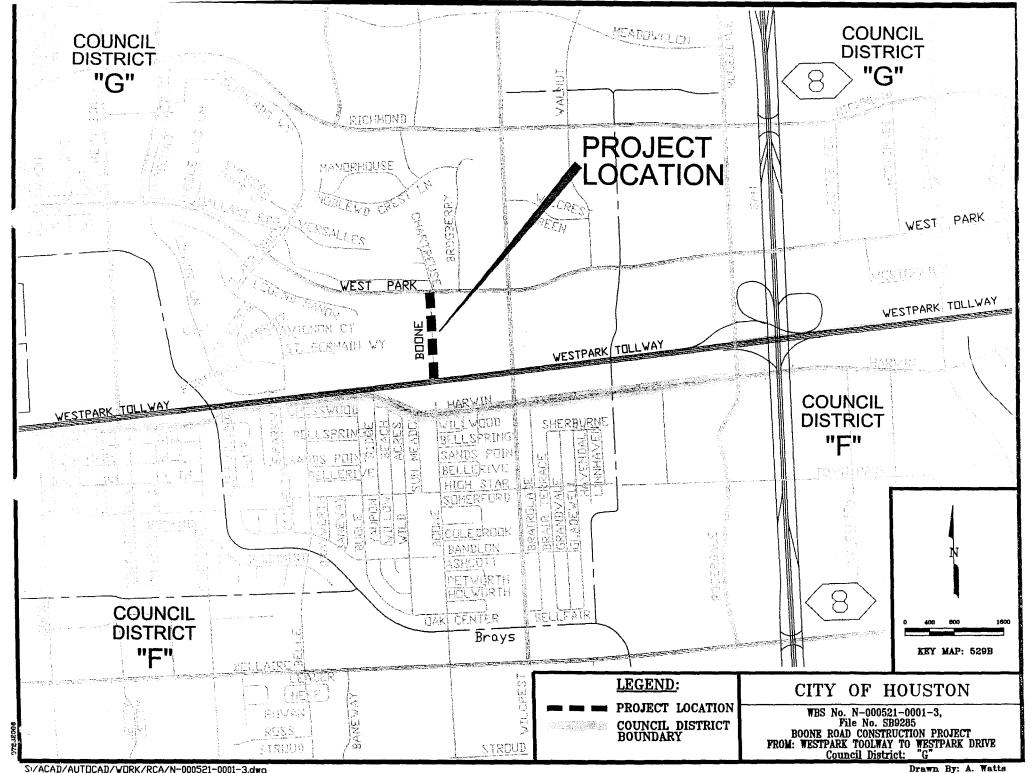
The City seeks to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for the construction of this segment of Boone Road. Under the terms of the Agreement, the County will prepare drawings and specifications, and estimates for the construction of the project in accordance with City design criteria and standards. The City has no obligation to pay any costs associated with this project. The County is also responsible for the necessary utility relocations and/or adjustments and the cost associated with it .The County will submit plans to the City for review and comment at 90% and 100% completion. The County will advertise and bid the project in accordance with County standards. The City will not be responsible for the maintenance or condition of the project facility during construction and so long thereafter as the road remains on the Harris County's Road Log. Upon the completion of the project, this segment will be removed from the Harris County's Road Log and returned to the City's jurisdiction for maintenance.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 20TAA010 A							
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division					

Date	SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Construction of Boone Road from Westpark Drive to the Westpark Toll Road; WBS No. N-000521-0001-3.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page _2_ of _2

Susan Bandy Velma Laws

Craig Foster
File – Harris County - Boone Road from Westpark Drive to the Westpark Toll Road



O. Mayor V sa	Oily Decre	idiy interest in Oil	00014	OIL MOTION	Tyteloonia energy Monte considerate and a second and the comment of the construction o		
SUBJECT:	BJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract English + Associates Architects, Inc. New Fire Station No. 90			<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	Agenda Item		
WBS No. C-000065-0002-3					30		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department  Origination Date 19-11-07			Agenda Date DEC 1 9 2007				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(					affected:		
For additional information contact:  Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814  Date and identification:					on of prior a	uthorizing	
RECOMMEN	DATION: Ap	pprove architectural services co	ntract a	and appropriate funds fo	or the project.	,	
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$440,171.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)				F & A Budget:			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize an architectural services contract with English + Associates Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new Fire Station No. 90.							
On March 2, 2007 and March 9, 2007, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a new Fire Station No. 90. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 26, 2007, and 11 firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from the Houston Fire Department and GSD to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. English + Associates Architects, Inc. received the most points and offer the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.							
PROJECT LO	CATION: 10	5553 Park Row (447Y)					
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> This project involves design and construction phase services for a new Fire Station No. 90, consisting of approximately 13,000 SF, with four drive-thru apparatus bays, maintenance and EMT areas, fueling island, living quarters, kitchen and lounge, exercise area, locker rooms and bathrooms in accordance with the Houston Fire Department Design Manual. This station is a replacement for a temporary station on the same site.							
The architect will incorporate LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards in the project to achieve Silver Level certification.							
<b>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:</b> The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.							
\$ 25,3	000.00 800.00 571.00	Basic Services Fee Additional Services Fee Reimbursable Expenses Civic Art (1.75%) Total Funding					
\	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 25DSGN06						
General Service	es Departi			on Fire Department:		photograph to the simulative in processors of the state o	
				<u>8</u>			
Marchy Kryth							

Phil Boriskie

Chief

Wendy Teas Heger, AIA
Chief of Design & Construction Division
F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94

7530-0100403-0

Date	SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Contract English + Associates Architects, Inc. New Fire Station No. 90 WBS No. C-000065-0002-3	Originator's Initials LC	Page 2 of 2
------	----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------

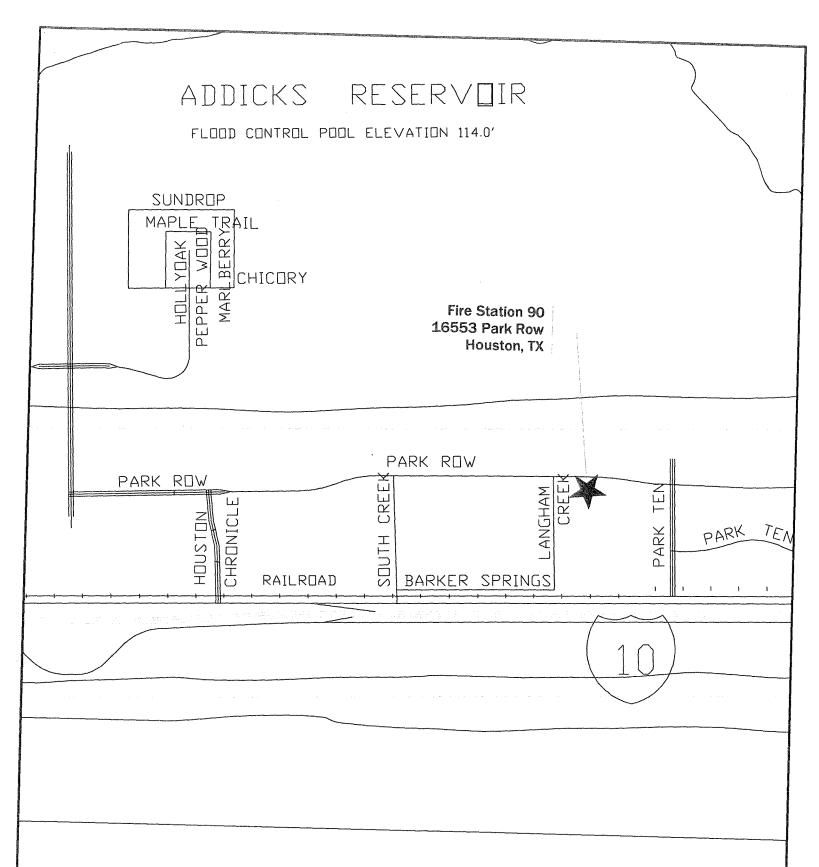
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u> <u>v</u>	ork Description	Amount	% of Contract
Othon, Inc	Civil/Surveying	\$49,510.00	11.45%
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering	\$30,000.00	6.93%
Ferguson Consulting, Inc.	Data/ Telecommunications	\$10,000.00	2.31%
Asakura Robinson Company, LLC	Landscape Architecture	\$16,000.00	3.70%
Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 5,800.00	1.34%
TOTAL		\$111,310.00	25.73%

IZD:WTH:RAV:JLN:LJC:lc

Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Jack Williams, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman IV, Kim Nguyen, File 507

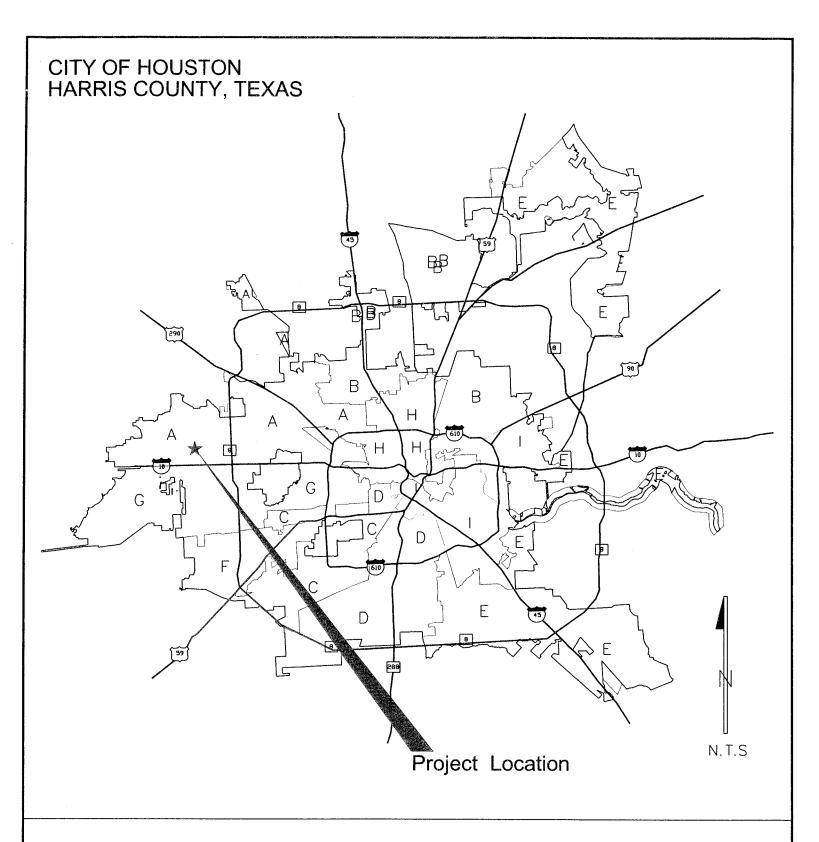
F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94



# Fire Station 90 16553 Park Row, Houston, TX

COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

KEYMAP No. 447Y



## FIRE STATION NO.90 16553 PARK ROW

TO: Mayor via City Sec	retary REQUEST FO	R CO	UNCIL ACTIO	N		
Consulting Services with Qua	ent to Professional Environmental ntum Environmental Consultants, Ir ntract, WBS No. R-000019-0007-3.	c., to	Categ #		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item 34
FROM (Department or other Department of Public Works		Ori	gination Date	07	Agenda D	ate 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	,	Co	uncil District af	fected:		
Mulul & Mil					All	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DE						1 .
For additional information	n contact:		te and identifica uncil action:	ation of prior	authorizin	g
Michael K. Ho, P.E., F. ASCE Assistant Director		Dec	cember 7, 2005; cember 10, 2003			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum Approve second amendment	mary) with Quantum Environmental Consu	ıltants,	Inc. to allow an	extension unt	il Decembe	er 31, 2010.
Original Appropriation: \$62,00	<b>ling:</b> No additional funding require 00.00 Street and Bridge Consolidate 00.00 Water and Sewer System Co	ed Cor	nstruction Fund I ated Construction	No. 437 on Fund No. 78		&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
number 2003-124,9 which pro- in City right-of-way. City Cour contract for an additional three needed for CIP projects.	CATION: The original contract was vided for environmental consulting social approved an amendment on Deceive years to allow for completion of or	ervices embe i-going	s for various issu r 7, 2005, ordina g environmental	es encountere ince number 2 assessments	ed on City pr 2005-1345, and other in	roperty and/or to extend the nvestigations
project planning, site studies, concerns encountered during	s Contract consists of comprehensing pre-acquisition environmental site the construction phase of CIP project tration of any required remediation values.	asse: ts, pre	ssments, emerc	ency respons	ses to anv	environmental
LOCATION: This contract en Engineering facilities, including	compasses CIP projects within pub the Public Utilities Division's water	lic righ and w	nts-of-way, along astewater treatn	g with Departr nent plant faci	nent of Pub lities.	lic Works and
four (24%). To date, the cons	e original contract total was \$110,000 sultant has been paid, \$33,537.14 cipating firms have not performed the contract period.	(30.59)	6). Of this amo	unt, 0% has I	been paid t	to the M/WBE
	Malore I.	_	-			
Attachments c: Marty Stein REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI		susan	Bandy	Craig Foste		File <b>D # 20MT17</b>
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:	JUIU 1	(
	C.I.O. MARIOTIZATION.		Daniel W. Kru Engineering a	deger, P.E., D		etor

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Page Agenda Item # Contract between the City and Charles D. Gooden Consulting 1 of 2 Engineers, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project No. 448 (NSR 448) WBS No. N-000380-0001-3 From: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date** 12-13-07 DEC 1 9 2007 Department of Public works and Engineering **Director's Signature:** Council District affected: Omuls The truss D&E MW Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Ordinance No. 2005-677 Dated: 06/01/2005 (713) 837-0452 Recommendation: (Summary) Appropriate and approve additional funds Amount and Source of Funding: \$200,000.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. Original (previous) appropriations of \$698,500.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Improvement Program. This program is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** NSR 448 project consists of the design of approximately 20,150 linear feet of neighborhood street reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities. **LOCATION:** The streets included in this project are listed below. Street Limit Key Map Grid District Alberta Tierwester to LaSalette 533 L D Beekman MLK to Griggs 534 N,K D Dupree Grand to the dead-end 533 K D Kelso MLK to Beekman 534 N D Nightingale Seagull to dead-end 536 N E Perry Weston to Beekman 534 J.N D Porter Scott Crest to H.C.F.C.D 533 M D Southsea MLK to Crestmont 534 S.T D Tristan Scott to Sherwood 533 M D Ward Tierwester to LaSalette 533 L D Yosemite Tierwester to LaSalette 533 L D Balkin Weston to Beekman 534 N D REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20MKW16 F&A Budget: Other Authorization: Other Authorization: mik Il

Daniel W. Krueger P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT:	Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services
1	Contract between the City and Charles D. Gooden Engineers, Inc. for
	the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project No. 448 (NSR-448)
	WBS No. N-000380-0001-3

Originator's Initials

Page 2 of 2

MW

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City council approved the original contract on June 1, 2005 by Ordinance No. 2005-677. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services that included: Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the consultant has completed 100% of Phase I-Preliminary Design, 100% of Phase II-Final Design and 100% of Additional Services. Due to the addition of Balkin Street paving and final design requirements for additional storm sewer lines along Griggs Road and Sunrise, the Level-of-Effort required to complete resulted in an increase in the basic and additional service fees beyond original allocations.

**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** The additional appropriations of \$200,000.00 is needed to fund Phase III basic services and additional Phase II basic and additional services. The total design fee for NSR 448 increases to \$815,000.00 from the original \$635,000.00 design fee appropriation.

The requested additional appropriation is \$200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$65,000.00 for supplemental additional services, \$115,000 for supplemental basic services and \$20,000.00 for increased project management costs for NSR 448.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount of \$635,000.00 was approved by Ordinance 2005-677. The Consultant has been paid \$578,736.08 (91.1%) to date. Of this amount, \$228,983.88 (39.6%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$815,000.00. The Consultant submits the following program to achieve the goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1. Prior M/WBE Work	Various Services	\$228,983.88	28.10%
2. Kuo & Associates. Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 12,053.00	1.48%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical and Environmental Services	\$ 11,833.29	1.45%
	TOTAL	\$252,870.17	31.03%

MSM:DWK:RKM:MAM:MW

S:\design\A-NP-DIV\Warrad\NSR-448 CHARLES GOODEN\Additional RCA PS Contract.doc

c: Marty Stein

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

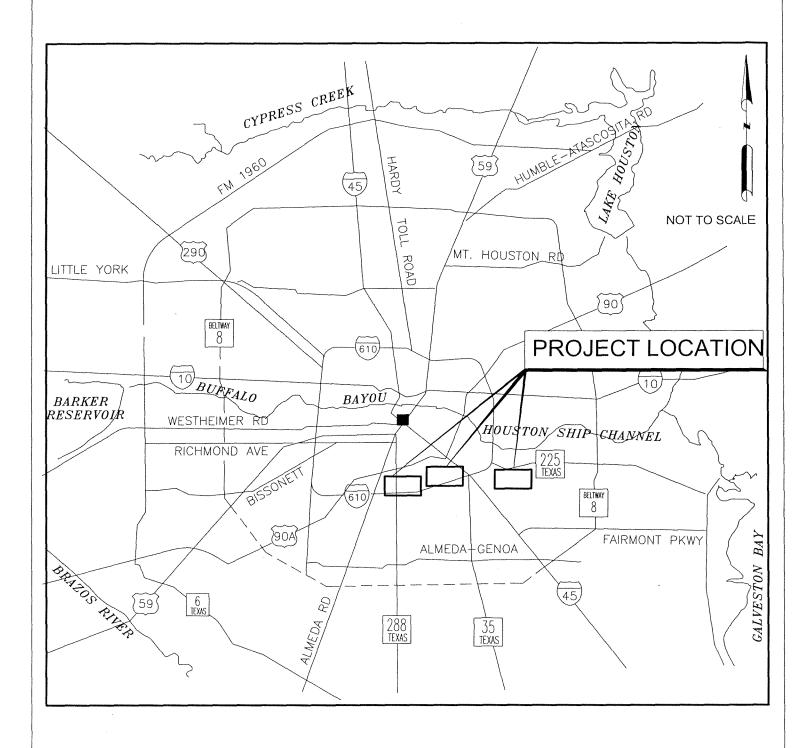
Susan Bandy

Velma Laws

Craig Foster

File No. 1.2

# NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT 448 WBS No. N-000380-0001-4



### **LOCATION MAP**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement WBS No. S-000035-00G3-4	t in Eastway Plaza.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda D	ate
Department of Public Works and Engineering	12/13/07	DEC	1 9 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:	)B	
mulis Phitizers	В		
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director			
For additional information contact:  Aud X M sour  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452  Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior Council action:	authorizing	I
RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropri	ate funds		

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,018,350.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the construction of approximately 50 linear feet of 6-inch, 12,500 linear feet of 8-inch and 1,900 linear feet of 12-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in Willow Run South Area. The contract duration for this project is 160 calendar days. This project was designed by Ratnala & Bahl, Inc.

**LOCATION:** This project area is generally bound by Rothermel Road & Briarwick Lane on the north, Deutser Street & Charles Street on the south, Jensen Drive on the east and Raymondville Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 414 T, W, X.

BIDS: Bids were received on October 11, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Collins Construction, LLC	\$876,885.23
2.	RWL Construction, Inc.	\$1,149,525.23
3.	D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,217,748.00
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$1,290,898.00
5.	Deyar Builders, Inc.	\$1,365,559.00
6.	C.É.Barker, Ltd.	\$1,593,229.01

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20MB88	
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
mille	1/1/2y/or	XXXXX
There is a	Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
	Public Utilities Division	Engineering and Construction Division

F&A 011 A REV. 3/94

Date Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Eastway Plaza.

WBS No. S-000035-00G3-4

Originator's Initials 2 of 2

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Collins Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$876,885.23 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,018,350.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$876,885.23
•	Contingencies	\$43,844.26
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$45,000.00
•	Project Management	\$52,620.51

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Due to the low bid amount the MWBE Participation is waived.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:MB:itj

S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM\10859-Ratnala\Eastway\RCA Package\RCA.doc

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster

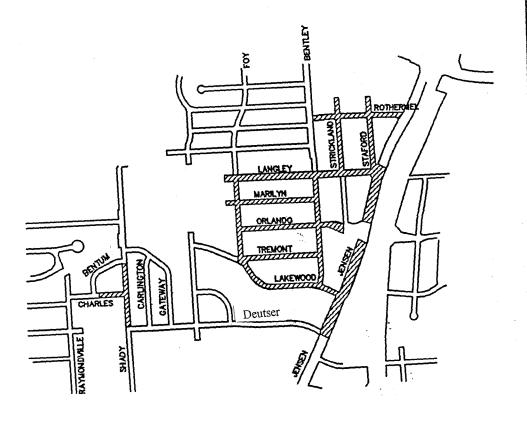
File Number S-000035-00G3-3 (3.7)

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION** 

WATER MAIN RELACEMENT: EASTWAY PLAZA

WBS Number S-000035-00G3-4



EASTWAY	PLAZA		1	
			NEW	Final
STREET	START	END	SIZE	Length
Rothermal	Bentley	Jensen	8	1234
Strickland	Langley	Rothermel	8	777
Strickland	Rothermel	end	4	525
Stafford	Langley	Rothermel	8	758
Stafford	Rothermel	end	4	504
Langley	Foy	Jensen	8	1817
Marilyn	Foy	Bentley	8	1029
Marilyn	Foy	end	4	336
Orlando	Foy	8"PVC	8	1397
Tremont	Foy	Bentley	8	1019
Lakewood	Foy	Jensen	8	1460
Jensen	Deuster	12" PVC	12	1323
Jensen	12" PVC	Langley	12	525
Bentley	Langley	Lakewood	8	1386
Foy	Langley	Lakewood	8	1050
Shady	Deutser	Bantum	8	893
Charles	Shady	2623 Charles	8	368
			Total	16,39

#### EXHIBIT-1B

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

RATNALA & BAHL, INC.

Biglissing Architecto Barropuru 11767 KATY PREZIMIX, SUVE 310 HOURTON, TEMAS 77079 PHORE: 281-750-8400 FAU: 281-750-8400

VICINITY MAP

WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT **EASTWAY PLAZA** 

SCALE HOT TO SCALE DATE JUNIARY 2008



MOTION NO. 2007 1233

MOTION by Council Member Wiseman that an item be placed on the Agenda of December 19, 2007, to receive nominations for Positions One, Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for one-year terms to expire December 31, 2008.

Seconded by Council Member Garcia and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Noriega and Green voting aye Nays none

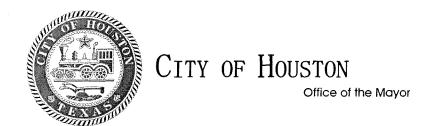
Council Member Khan out of the City on personal business

Council Member Berry absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is December 18, 2007.

**City Secretary** 



Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Anna Russell City Secretary

From:

Christina Cabiaf

**Boards and Commissions** 

Date:

December 5, 2007

Subject:

Houston Galveston Area

Council Nominations

#### **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 12, 2007, to receive nominations for Positions One, Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for one-year terms to expire December 31, 2008. Current members' terms expire on December 31, 2007:

Position 1

CM Addie Wiseman

Position 2

CM Adrian Garcia

Alternate At-Large

CM Sue Lovell

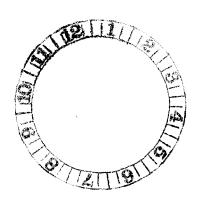
Alternate At-Large

CM Pam Holm

CC:jsk

cc:

Ms. Marty Stein



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			38	
SUBJECT: Transfer of \$25 million from	om the General Fund balance	Category #	Page 1 of 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. Of Hamil	
				Agei	nda Item#	<b>5</b>
FROM: (Department or other point of o	rigin):	Origination Da	ıte	Agen	ida Date	
Judy Gray Johnson, Director Finance and Administration		Dagambaa	2007	<b>3</b>	EG 1 2 2	<del>1007</del>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		December 6,		L_D[	EC 182	007
Jude Dray	Shuson	Council Distric	All			
For additional information contact: Mehelle Mitchell, Assistant Director	Phone: 713-221-0935 Phone:	Action:	ification of prior			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) C balance.	ity Council approve a motion autho	orizing the transfe		n from	the Genera	al Fund
Amount of Funding: \$25 million			F &A Budget:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X]	General Fund [ ] Grant Fund	[ ] Ente	rprise Fund			
[]Ot	her (Specify)					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
A budget transfer from the General Fu  \$ 5 million to the Police budge  \$ \$500,000 to the Fire Departme  \$ \$6 million to the Internal Servi  \$ \$13.5 million to the Debt Serv	et for additional overtime cost ent for "Ask a Nurse Program ce Fund for Public Safety Equipt		non anocated a	s ronc	yws.	
cc: Legal Department Marty Stein, Agenda Director						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION		-		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other A	Authorization:			

F&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98

#### Jefferson, Pat - CSC

Stein, Marty - MYR From:

Sent: Tuesday, December 11, 2007 5:09 PM

Appel, Madeleine - CTR; Brown, Chris - CNL; Dorfman, Katie - CNL; Douglass, Tim - CNL; To:

Flores, Veronica - CNL; Garces, Graciana - CNL; Greenspan, Jerome - CNL; Hernandez, Benjamin - CNL; Hunt, Amanda - CNL; Jefferson, Pat - CSC; Layton, Linda - CNL; Leach, Ryan - CNL; Mattox, Damon - CNL; Moses, Sharon - SWD; Newport, Jonathan - CNL;

Nobles, Shannan - CNL; Sauter, Rhonda - CNL; Trevino, Guillermo - CNL; Weesner, Sherry -

CNL; Yancy, Amy - CNL

Guillory, Carlethya - F&A; Crinejo, Marta - MYR; Kelly, Karen - MYR; Ortega, Stella - MYR Cc:

AGENDA BAKCUP Item No. 3, Budget Transfer Subject:

----Original Message----

From: Johnson, Judy Gray - F&A

Tuesday, December 11, 2007 5:05 PM Sent:

Stein, Marty - MYR To:

Questions on Item No. 3, Budget Transfer Subject:

Marty,

I understand there were questions about the budget transfers. I hope this answers them.

Item three on this weeks Council agenda adjusts the FY 2008 Budget to transfer funds into various budget accounts so as to effect the proposal advanced by the Mayor in October. The increased property tax revenues above what was included in the Adopted Budget enables us to increase spending in key areas.

The budget transfer will provide additional funds as follows: 1. Transfer \$5 million from the General Fund Balance to the Police Department for Police overtime; 2. Transfer \$500,000 from the General Fund Balance Fire Department's new "Ask a Nurse" program, which will involve experienced nursing professionals in triage of potential EMS transportees to determine the appropriate course of action (e.g. transport by the city to a hospital or pursuit of some other means of medical treatment); 3. million to be transferred from the General Fund into the Internal Service Fund for additional public safety equipment; and 4. \$13.5 million to be transferred from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to pay debt service for drainage projects (\$9 million) and the citywide radio system upgrade (\$4.5 million).

We are reviewing the public safety equipment needs to set priorities. This will come back to City Council for approval before any purchases are made.

#### Judy Gray Johnson

Director, Department of Finance & Administration City of Houston Bob Lanier Building, 611 Walker, 10th Floor Houston Texas 77002

(713) 221-0125

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the First Evangelic Lutheran Church and Campus Buildings at 1311 Holman Rd. (aka 3 Austin Street) as a Landmark and Protected Landmark	3410	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	39 Agend
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origina 10/23/20	tion Date 907		genda Date DEC 1 DEC 1 2 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Mariene A. Hafriek  For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter	Council	District affo	ected:	
For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter Phone:713/837-7963		d identificat action: Aug 05-0969		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approval of a resolution designating the First Evangelical Luthe Holman Rd (aka 3410 Austin St.) as a Landmark and Protected Amount and Source of Funding:			_	Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			<u> </u>	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.	historic proted Landm	eservation, a	a propert h a 90-da	ty owner ma ny waiver cer
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimous control of the ordin	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimous control of the ordin	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimous control of the ordin	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimous control of the ordin	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimor Protected Landmark designation.  There were no objections to the application.  MG: rp tm	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimor Protected Landmark designation.  There were no objections to the application.  MG: rp tm  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Jill Jewett, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning
In accordance with Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances relating to initiate the application for the designation of a Landmark and Protect may not be issued by the planning official.  Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Histo Commission on September 26, 2007 and October 11, 2007 respective application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimor Protected Landmark designation.  There were no objections to the application.  MG: rp tm  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  Jill Jewett, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs  Anna Russell, City Secretary  Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney  Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department  Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department	orical Comrely. Both coursely recom	ark for which mission and t commissions	h a 90-da he Houst determin	ton Planning

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	HON			
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving Compromise and Settlemen Agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. and Ordinance amending Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Building Code relating to off-premise signs	3	gory 40 r	Page 401	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Da	te:	Agenda Date:
Public Works and Engineering Department	_	mber 6, 20		
				BEC 1 2 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Counc	cil Distric	t affect	ted:DEC 1 9 2007
( Omlul 50 M = 121007			ALL	
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director				
For additional information contact:	Date a	and ident	fication	n of prior
Andy Icken, Deputy Director		rizing Co		•
713-837-0510		9 00	anon a	otion.
Larry Schenk, Assistant City Attorney				
713-247-2770				
RECOMMENDATION:				

Adopt ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise and Settlement Agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. and ordinance amending Chapter 46 of the Houston Building Code, relating to off-premise signs

Amount and source of funding:

N/A

F&A Budget:

#### **EXPLANATION:**

After many years of dispute and litigation dating back to 1987, the City has come to an agreement with billboard operator Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. (CCO), the primary operator of small and medium sized billboard structures in the City. The agreement will remove 881 billboard structures consisting of 100% of the 8-sheet and 39% of the 30-sheet poster structures. This consists of two-thirds (66%) of its existing 1,347 small and medium sized billboard structures, which will be permanently removed at CCO's expense within 180 days of the effective date of the agreement. The 881 billboards to be removed are distributed across all Council Districts.

This agreement does not address the large bulletin billboards predominantly found on our highways and freeways. The Federal Highway Beautification Act limits the City's ability to remove most of these structures. The agreement meets criteria defined by the stakeholders prior to the negotiations and includes:

- A quick, dramatic reduction in the number of billboards;
- Specific focus on removals in neighborhoods and residential areas;
- A ban from relocation of billboards into designated corridors and within existing Scenic Districts;
- A balanced representation of takedowns throughout the City, including the removal of 43% of the structures that are in Scenic Districts;

Under terms of the agreement, remaining boards would have to meet or be upgraded to certain standards and would be required to maintain operating licenses and safety and maintenance requirements as detailed in the Sign Code. Permitted billboards could be relocated, with certain restrictions, but only twice during the next 20 years.

Since taking office in 2004 one of the Administration's key objectives has been to reduce billboard blight in the City of Houston. A first monumental step is this proposed agreement that requires that significantly fewer billboards would exist almost immediately. In fact, by agreeing to settle this dispute, over 200 more billboard structures will be removed in the next 180 days than would be required to be removed if the City waited until 2013 and tried to enforce the removal schedule.

Also proposed are amendments to the Sign Code that would establish an Off-Premise Sign Reduction Program. These provisions would allow other billboard companies to participate in a removal program for small and medium sized structures with terms similar to the proposed Compromise and Settlement Agreement with CCO.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



#### City of Houston Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CLEAR CHANNEL OUTDOOR, INC. TO SETTLE OUTSTANDING DISPUTES AND CONTROVERSIES; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Houston finds and determines that certain Off-Premise Signs having a sign face of 100 square feet or less, known as "8-sheets", are especially prevalent in the more established neighborhoods of the city; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that an arrangement whereby such 8-sheet signs would be removed without the opportunity for reconstruction would significantly enhance local property values, decrease visual blight, and generally improve the character of those neighborhoods where such signs are currently located; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the reduction of the number of larger Off-Premise Signs having a sign face of more than 100 square feet and no more than 300 square feet, known as "30-sheets", would also positively impact surrounding properties and decrease nearby visual blight; and

**WHEREAS,** Clear Channel, Inc., has under permit from the City of Houston the preponderance of 8-sheet and 30-sheet Off-Premise Signs located in the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, for many years Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. and the City of Houston were parties to litigation over the Houston Sign Code (the "Sign Code") and its application to Clear Channel's Off-Premise Signs in Houston, which litigation (the "Litigation") concluded in 2003; and

WHEREAS, Clear Channel and the City acknowledge that bona fide disputes and controversies exist between them regarding the application of the judgment in the Litigation and the Sign Code to Clear Channel's UL ("Useful Life") Signs; and

WHEREAS, to resolve these disputes and controversies and to avoid the substantial expense and distraction of future litigation, Clear Channel and the City engaged in arm's-length discussions to resolve their disputes over Clear Channel's UL Signs, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to those discussions Clear Channel and the City agree to a compromise and settlement pertaining to Clear Channel's 8-sheet and 30-sheet Off-Premise Signs and to set forth the terms of their compromise and settlement in a formal Agreement; NOW THEREFORE,

#### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the execution of the Compromise and Settlement Agreement, (the *Agreement*), in substantially the form of the

document attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the *Agreement* and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston and, in the event of changed circumstances, the Mayor is further specifically authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives regarding the *Agreement*.

Section 3. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to the Mayor's signature as it shall appear on the *Agreement* and to affix the seal of the City of Houston to the *Agreement*.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take any and all actions necessary to enforce the *Agreement* without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND A	DOPTED this day of	, 20
APPROV	/ED this day of,	. 20
	Mayor of the City of Houstor	า
Pursuant to Article VI Ordinance is	, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the	effective date of the foregoing
	City Secretary	
Prepared by Legal Dept.	Assistant City Attorney	-
	Assistant City Attorney	

G:GENERAL\LWS\SIGNS\Clear Channel\Ordinance approving contract.wpd

#### COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Compromise and Settlement Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. ("CCO"), a Delaware corporation authorized to do business in the State of Texas, with offices located at 1313 West Loop North, Houston, Texas 77055, and the City of Houston, Texas ("Houston"), a Texas municipal corporation and Home Rule City, with offices located at City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas 77002.

#### Recitals:

WHEREAS, for many years CCO and Houston were parties to litigation over the Houston Sign Code, Chapter 46 of the Houston Building Code (the "Sign Code"), and its application to CCO's off-premise signs in Houston, which litigation concluded in 2003 (the "Litigation"); and

WHEREAS, CCO and Houston acknowledge that bona fide disputes and controversies exist between them regarding the application of the judgment in the Litigation and the Sign Code to CCO's off-premise signs given the "useful life" designation (the "UL Signs"). To resolve those disputes and controversies and to avoid the substantial expense and distraction of future litigation, CCO and Houston engaged in arm's-length discussions and, pursuant to those discussions, CCO and Houston agreed to a compromise and settlement pertaining to CCO's off-premise signs of a size of three hundred (300) square feet or less in sign face and to set forth the terms of their compromise and settlement in this Agreement.

#### **Agreement**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements set forth herein, including the recitals set forth above, CCO and Houston agree as follows:

#### 1. Permanent Removal of Certain of CCO's Off-Premise Signs.

A. <u>Definitions.</u> For the purposes of this Agreement, the terms "Off-Premise Sign," "Sign Code Application Area," and "Scenic or Historical Rights-of-Way District" (referred to as "Scenic District") shall be defined as stated in the Sign Code, with the exception that the term "Sign" shall be defined as set forth in Houston City Ordinance No. 2007-1197, adopted October 31, 2007.

B. <u>Signs Removed.</u> On or before 180 days after the Effective Date of this Agreement, CCO shall remove all of its six-foot by twelve-foot Off-Premise Sign structures (also known as "8-sheets") located in the Sign Code Application Area, regardless of the number of sign faces, the total number of which is approximately 585 sign structures. This removal of 8-sheets shall include all signs of whatever configuration of less than 100 square feet per sign face. In addition, on or before 180 days after the Effective Date of this Agreement, CCO shall remove that number of its twelve-foot by twenty-four-foot Off-Premise Sign structures (also known as "30-sheets") located in the Sign Code Application Area, regardless of the number of sign faces, such that, following removal, CCO shall have no more than 466 30-sheet Off-Premise Sign structures, with no more than two (2) faces per structure (one on each side of the sign structure) remaining in the Sign Code Application Area. This removal of 30-sheets shall include any signs of whatever configuration of more than 100 square feet per sign

face and 300 square feet or less per sign face. The total number of CCO's 30-sheet Off-Premise Sign structures to be removed under this Agreement shall be approximately 296. The Off-Premise Sign structures to be removed by CCO pursuant to this Agreement (collectively, the "Removed Signs") shall be removed entirely at CCO's expense and shall not be reconstructed or replaced. CCO's removal obligation set out herein shall apply regardless of whether the message currently appearing on the sign face is commercial or non-commercial.

As used in this Agreement, the term "Effective Date" shall be the date on which all of the following shall have occurred: (1) this Agreement is duly approved and authorized by the Houston City Council by the passage and adoption of an appropriate ordinance; (2) this Agreement is duly executed by the Mayor of Houston; (3) this Agreement is duly countersigned by the City Controller of Houston; and (4) this Agreement is effective in all respects, and is not subject to an order of a court or administrative body enjoining or prohibiting its implementation.

2. Remaining Off-Premise Signs. Following the removal of the Removed Signs, and the relinquishment of the rights under paragraph 3.A of this Agreement, CCO shall have no more than 466 30-sheet Off-Premise Sign structures (the "Remaining Signs") and no 8-sheet Off-Premise Sign structures in the Sign Code Application Area, regardless of whether the messages on the Remaining Signs are commercial or non-commercial. Removal of Signs shall generally comply with the distribution across the City reflected in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. Except as specifically provided in this paragraph 2 of this Agreement, the Remaining Signs shall not be subject to any removal, relocation, or

reconfiguration by Houston for a period of twenty years commencing from the Effective Date of this Agreement (the "Carry-over Period"). This provision shall in no way restrict or limit the ability of Houston to require the removal of any Remaining Sign when such removal is necessary for and associated with any Houston road, street, or other improvement project. Any sign so removed shall be entitled to be relocated as provided in paragraph 4 of this Agreement, and such relocation shall be in addition to the relocations authorized pursuant to paragraph 4. CCO shall timely obtain operating permits as required under the Sign Code for each Remaining Sign, and CCO shall continuously maintain and repair all Remaining Sign structures in accordance with the maintenance, safety, and structural requirements of sections 4607(a) and (b) and 4609(a), (b), (c), (d), (g), (h) and (o) of the Sign Code. During the Carry-over Period. CCO shall have the right to display commercial and/or non-commercial messages on the Remaining Signs, and Houston shall undertake no effort to restrict CCO from displaying commercial or non-commercial messages on the Remaining Signs. At the conclusion of the Carry-over Period, the Remaining Signs shall be subject to the legal and regulatory scheme applicable to Off-Premise Signs in the Sign Code Application Area existing at that time.

#### 3. Other CCO Off-Premise Signs.

A. <u>Signs Previously Reserved for Relocation.</u> From and after the Effective Date of this Agreement, CCO shall be deemed to waive and forever relinquish any and all rights to reconstruct and/or relocate any and all of its Off-Premise Signs and sign structures of 300 square feet or less per sign face granted by Houston prior to the date of this Agreement. No further action shall be required by CCO or Houston to effect this

waiver, save and except that CCO shall provide any information requested by Houston reasonably necessary to identify such signs.

B. Signs Not Affected by this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall affect (1) any of CCO's existing Off-Premise Signs in the Sign Code Application Area of a size greater than 300 square feet in sign face (also known as "bulletins"); (2) any of CCO's rights to reconstruct or relocate any of its bulletin Off-Premise Signs granted by Houston prior to the date of this Agreement in connection with road widening projects funded by the Texas Department of Transportation; or (3) any rights granted to CCO pursuant to Houston City Ordinance No. 2000-949.

#### 4. Relocation and Reconstruction of the Remaining Signs.

A Relocation. During the Carry-over Period, CCO shall be entitled to relocate the Remaining Signs, or any of them, to locations in the Sign Code Application Area conforming to the requirements in subsections (c), (d), (g), (h), and (i) and Table 4612 of Section 4612 of the Sign Code, and in accordance with Section 4617(a) subsections (3) and (7) of the Sign Code, subject to all of the following limitations: (1) each relocated Sign, even if converted to a steel or masonry structure, shall have the same dimension for the sign face as the sign face being replaced and shall comply with the height limitations in section 4609(e) of the Sign Code; (2) each of the Remaining Signs may be relocated by CCO no more than two times during the Carry-over Period, not including relocations necessitated by acts or requirements of any governmental authority, such as the Texas Department of Transportation, Harris County, Houston, or the Metropolitan Transit Authority; (3) no more than twenty percent (20%) of the Remaining Signs shall be relocated in any calendar year of years one through four of

the Carry-Over Period and no more than ten percent (10%) of the Remaining Signs shall be relocated in any calendar year during years five through twenty of the Carryover Period, not including relocations necessitated either by acts or requirement of any governmental authority, such as the Texas Department of Transportation, Harris County, Houston, or the Metropolitan Transit Authority; (4) none of the Remaining Signs shall be relocated into or within a Scenic District existing as of the date of this Agreement; and (5) no more than 77% of the Remaining Signs shall be located inside the city limits of the City of Houston at any one time; and (6) a Remaining Sign may be relocated only on the Federal Primary System, the Interstate and Freeway Primary System, the Nonfreeway Primary System, a Major Thoroughfare, a Freeway, or a Highway, as those terms are defined in section 4602 of the Sign Code. Prior to relocating a Remaining Sign pursuant to this Agreement, CCO shall give the Houston Sign Administrator fifteen (15) days written notice of each Remaining Sign to be relocated, its permit number, its existing location, and the location to which it will be moved. CCO shall be solely responsible for the cost of relocating any of the Remaining Signs pursuant to this Agreement. Relocation of a Remaining Sign under this Agreement shall not require a new sign permit or new operating permit from Houston but shall require a construction permit and an electrical permit and the accompanying appropriate fees.

B. Reconstruction. During the Carry-Over Period, CCO may reconstruct or rebuild any of the Remaining Signs destroyed or damaged by act of nature (such as wind or lightning) or by act of a party other than CCO. CCO shall reconstruct the structures of the Remaining Signs currently built on wood poles, as follows: (1) all

Remaining Signs built on wood poles located in any Scenic District existing as of the date of this Agreement shall be converted to either a single steel pole structure or a masonry structure, at CCO's option, within twenty-four (24) months after the Effective Date of this Agreement; and (2) all Remaining Signs built on wood poles not located in a Scenic District existing as of the date of this Agreement shall be converted to either a single steel pole structure or a masonry structure, at CCO's option, in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) 25% within 24 months after the Effective Date of this Agreement;
- (b) 50% within 30 months after the Effective Date of this Agreement;
- (c) 75% within 36 months after the Effective Date of this Agreement;
- (d) 100% within 42 months after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Reconstruction of the Remaining Signs shall be at CCO's sole expense and in accordance with the maintenance, safety, and structural requirements of sections 4607(a) and (b) and 4609(a), (b), (c), (d), (g), (h), and (o) of the Sign Code. Prior to reconstructing each Remaining Sign pursuant to this Agreement, CCO shall give the Houston Sign Administrator fifteen (15) days written notice of the Remaining Sign to be reconstructed, its permit number, its location, and a description of the reconstruction to take place. Reconstruction of a Remaining Sign under this Agreement shall not require a new sign permit or new operating permit from Houston but shall require a construction permit and an electrical permit and the appropriate fees.

5. Application of Sign Code. This Agreement shall not be construed to release CCO from compliance with any provision of the Sign Code except as necessary to fulfill the requirements of this Agreement.

- 6. <u>Time of Performance</u>. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.
- Force Majeure. CCO shall not be held responsible for any delay in or failure of performance hereunder, including, without limitation, removal of the Removed Signs or reconstruction of the Remaining Signs during the time periods provided in this Agreement, to the extent such delay or failure is materially the result of matters outside of CCO's control, including, without limitation, fire, explosion, earthquake, hurricane, windstorm, flood, war, insurrection, riot, labor disputes, or acts of government. CCO shall undertake all reasonable measures to mitigate and avoid the impact of said force majeure. To the extent that factors beyond the control of CCO impede or impair CCO's performance hereunder, CCO shall promptly give notice to Houston of such delays, the reasons therefor, the anticipated amount of time required to complete the removal or reconstruction, and the basis for such estimate of time. Following such notice, Houston shall extend the appropriate time period in this Agreement so affected by the identified cause, but only for the estimated time and no longer.
- 8. Ordinance Adopting and Implementing This Agreement. CCO shall execute this Agreement in accordance with its corporate charter and the laws of the State of Texas and shall present said agreement to Houston for approval. Following receipt thereof, and in accordance with State law, including but not limited to the Texas Open Meetings Act and the provisions of the City Charter, Houston shall take those steps customary and reasonably required to adopt and implement the terms of this Agreement. CCO and Houston shall cooperate with each other toward the enactment of

an ordinance and any other measure incident to the approval and implementation of the terms of this Agreement. Should this Agreement not be approved by the City Council of the City of Houston, and signed by the Mayor and countersigned by the City Controller, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the parties and their respective positions shall be unaffected thereby.

9. <u>Notices</u>. All notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be sent by fax or first class mail and delivered as follows:

To CCO:

Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. Attention: President 1313 West Loop North P.O. Box 542 Houston, Texas 77001 Fax (713) 684-4511

and to:

Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. Attention: General Counsel 2201 East Camelback, Suite 500 Phoenix, Arizona 85016 Fax: (602) 381-5782

To Houston:

City of Houston Sign Administrator-Code Enforcement Public Works and Engineering Department 2636 South Loop West, Suite 675 Houston, Texas 77054

10. Performance Bond. No later than ten (10) business days following the Effective Date of this Agreement, CCO shall deliver to Houston and shall keep in force and effect after the Effective Date a surety bond in favor of Houston to secure the

compliance by CCO of its obligations under paragraph 1.B of the Agreement (the "Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond"). The foregoing shall be conditioned on the timely satisfactory performance of all terms, conditions, and covenants contained in paragraph 1.B of this Agreement to be performed by CCO and shall stand as security for payment by CCO of all valid claims by Houston in connection therewith. The Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond shall be issued by a sound surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and listed on the current list of accepted sureties on federal bonds published by the United States Treasury Department. The Section 1.B Surety Bond shall be in the amount of THREE MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$3,000,000.00). Upon expiration of the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond on its terms, Houston shall return the expired Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond to CCO, provided, however, that upon the expiry date of the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond it shall be rendered null and void whether or not it is returned to CCO.

Each of CCO and Houston acknowledge and agree that the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond shall be in a form and substance as the surety company requires and shall include conditions reasonably acceptable to the Parties, including without limitation the following: The Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond shall be payable in immediately available funds, in whole or in part, as required, upon receipt by the surety company of a demand by Houston put forward to the surety company in writing which shall (1) be delivered by registered mail or by hand (with proof of delivery); (2) refer to the number and the date of the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond; (3) be signed by the Sign Administrator, City Attorney, or other authorized individual; (4) be accompanied by a copy of the notice of default served on CCO specifying the nature of such default under paragraph 1.B of

807124v1/010460

this Agreement (the "180 Day Notice of Default"), which 180 Day Notice of Default shall (i) describe and identify CCO's failure to remove the relevant Removed Signs, (ii) confirm that such 180 Day Notice of Default was served on CCO and that CCO has failed to cure such default; and (iii) demand that the surety company take prompt appropriate action to remedy the 180 Day Default.

Upon Houston's compliance with the above requirements, the surety company shall be obligated to pay and and all of Houston's actual expenses and costs in connection with its actions taken to correct the 180 Day Default, along with any applicable expenses to enforce such actions.

In addition to the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond, CCO shall increase the performance bond amount required under section 4606(e) of the Sign Code from Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$25,000.00) to One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$100,000.00), as a guaranty, in addition to the compliance requirements under section 4606(e) of the Sign Code, to secure the compliance by CCO of all other obligations under this Agreement. For purposes of the bond referenced herein, the operative provisions applicable to the Paragraph 1.B Surety Bond shall also apply hereto.

11. Remedies. Houston and CCO acknowledge that the subject matter of this Agreement involves real and personal property and that damages caused by either party's failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement, or to timely comply with the terms of this Agreement, are difficult of calculation. For those reasons, Houston and CCO agree that specific performance of the terms of this Agreement is appropriate to remedy a breach of this Agreement by either Houston or CCO. The remedy for

Houston and CCO stated herein is not exclusive but is cumulative of all remedies available to Houston and CCO under the law which exist now or may exist in the future, including but not limited to those administrative remedies available to Houston, and Houston and CCO may pursue such other remedies and relief to which they may be entitled.

#### 12. <u>Miscellaneous</u>.

- A. <u>Parties Bound.</u> This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of CCO and Houston and their respective parent corporations, subsidiary corporations, representatives, successors, and assigns.
- B. <u>Entire Agreement.</u> This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between CCO and Houston and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements, negotiations, discussions, or understandings between them pertaining to the subject matter hereof. No oral understandings, statements, promises, or inducements contrary to the terms of this Agreement have been made or relied upon by either CCO or Houston with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- C. <u>Disclaimer.</u> It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties to this Agreement that this Agreement includes a compromise and settlement of disputed claims, and that the execution of this Agreement does not in any way constitute any admission of liability on the part of any party to this Agreement, but that all parties to this Agreement expressly disclaim any liability concerning the claims being compromised and settled herein.
- D. <u>Headings.</u> The headings, captions, and arrangements used in this Agreement are, unless specified otherwise, for convenience only and shall not be 807124v1/010460

deemed to limit, amplify, or modify the terms of this Agreement, nor to affect the meaning thereof. The captions are not restrictive of the subject matter of any paragraph of this Agreement.

- E. Governing Law. This Agreement is being executed and delivered, and is intended to be performed in Houston, Texas, and the Charter and the Ordinances of the City of Houston, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States of America, shall govern the rights and the duties of the parties hereto and the validity, construction, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement. Venue for any litigation relating to this Agreement shall be exclusively in the courts of Harris County, Texas, for any state court actions and in the courts of the Southern District of Texas for any federal court actions.
- F. <u>Non-Waiver</u>. If either party fails to require the other to perform a term of this Agreement, that failure does not prevent the party from later enforcing that term and all other terms. If either party waives the other's breach of a term, that waiver does not waive a later breach of this Agreement.
- G. <u>Parties In Interest</u>. This Agreement does not bestow any rights upon any third party, but binds and benefits Houston and CCO only.
- H. <u>Written Amendment</u>. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed on behalf of Houston (by authority of an ordinance adopted by the City Council) and CCO.
- I. <u>Multiple Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which constitutes, collectively, one agreement; but, in making proof of this

13

807124v1/010460

Agreement, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart.

J. <u>Interpretation</u>. This Agreement shall not be construed against or unfavorably to any party because of such party's involvement in the preparation or drafting of this Agreement.

CLEAR CHANNEL OUTDOOR, INC.

By: Muchelle Costo

Printed Name: Michelle

Title: President- Houston DIVISIU

Date Signed: N.C. 10,12007

	By:	
		Name: Title:
		CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS Signed by:
City Secretary		Mayor
APPROVED:		COUNTERSIGNED BY:
Director, Department		City Controller
APPROVED AS TO FORM:		DATE COUNTERSIGNED:
Assistant City Attorney L.D. File No.		

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

8

§

**KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:** 

**COUNTY OF HARRIS** 

THAT BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Michelle Costa, President of the Houston Division of Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. ("CCO"), and who, after having been by me first duly sworn, did depose and state on her oath that she has executed the above and foregoing "Compromise and Settlement Agreement" in my presence, as the act and deed of the said Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. in the capacity stated and for the purposes and considerations expressed therein.

SUBSCRIBED, SWORN TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED before me by the said Michelle Costa, President of the Houston Division of Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. ("CCO") on this the 10 day of 2007.

(Seal)

Notary Public, State of Texas





City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-____

40A

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF HOUSTON SIGN CODE (CHAPTER 46 OF THE BUILDING CODE, HOUSTON, TEXAS), RELATING TO REDUCTION OF THE NUMBER OF OFF-PREMISE SIGNS; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Houston has recognized since the adoption of the Houston Sign Code (Chapter 46 to the Building Code) in 1980 that signs along and adjacent to streets, roads, and highways constitute dangerous distractions to motorists, adversely affect the values of adjacent properties, and generally contribute to visual blight; and,

WHEREAS, in response to said issues, the City Council has adopted prior ordinances intended to reduce the number of off-premise signs and to restrict the proliferation of said signs; and,

WHEREAS, recent scientific studies have confirmed that the proliferation of signs can adversely affect driver attention and driver safety; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that certain off-premise signs having a sign face of no more than 100 square feet, known as "8-sheets", are especially prevalent in the more established neighborhoods of the city; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that the removal of such 8-sheet signs without the opportunity for reconstruction would significantly enhance local property values, decrease visual blight, and generally improve the character of those neighborhoods where such signs are currently located; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the reduction of the number of larger off-premise signs having a sign face of more than 100 square feet and no more than 300 square feet, known as "30-sheets", would also positively impact surrounding properties and decease nearby visual blight; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the adoption of a limited pilot program to encourage off-premise sign permit holders to decrease the number of their 8-sheet and 30-sheet off-premise signs in return for increased flexibility in the use of their remaining 30-sheet signs is a positive step forward to reduce the number of off-premise signs while preserving off-premise signage as a viable means of communication; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That the City of Houston Sign Code, which is Chapter 46 of that volume of the City of Houston Construction Code known as the Building Code, is hereby amended by adding a new Section 4621 that reads as follows:

#### "SECTION 4621-OFF-PREMISE SIGN REDUCTION PROGRAM

- (a) Program designated. This program shall be designated the Off-Premise Sign Reduction Program.
- **(b) Purpose.** The purpose of this section is to provide a program for the voluntary reduction in the number of 8-sheet and 30-sheet off-premise sign structures within the Sign Code Application Area.
  - (c) **Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this section:
  - **8-SHEET OFF-PREMISE SIGN** shall mean an off-premise sign and the accompanying sign structure that has a current operating permit as required in Section 4604(d) and (e) and is typically 6 feet by 12 feet in size, but may be of whatever configuration with no more than 100 square feet per sign face.
  - **QUALIFIED EXCHANGE SIGNAGE** shall mean any combination of 8-sheet and 30-sheet signs as defined herein offered for permit relinquishment under this program.
  - **30-SHEET OFF-PREMISE SIGN** shall mean an off-premise sign and the accompanying sign structure that has a current operating permit as required in Section 4604(d) and (e) and is typically 12 feet by 24 feet in size, but may be of whatever configuration with more than 100 square feet and 300 square feet or less per face.
- (d) Application. The holder of operating permits for 8-sheet or 30-sheet off-premise signs may request the opportunity to participate in the Off-Premise Sign Reduction Program (the 'Program') by filing an application with the Sign Administrator. To qualify to participate, the permit holder must:
  - (1) Permanently relinquish and voluntarily surrender the permit or permits (and, if applicable, any accompanying state permits)

- related to 300 or more square feet of qualified exchange signage located in a Scenic District, or the permits related to 600 or more square feet of qualified exchange signage located anywhere in the Sign Code Application Area;
- Agree to completely remove at the permit holder's expense, within 60 days of approval of the application by the Sign Administrator, any qualified exchange signage and sign structures for which permits have been relinquished (the 'removed sign(s)'); and
- (3) Post a bond in the amount of \$50,000.00 for each sign to be removed, in such form and with such surety as the City Attorney shall determine is appropriate, to guaranty removal of the sign; said bond to be in addition to and not in lieu of any other bond required under this chapter.
- (4) If the permit holder currently retains in inventory 8-sheet or 30-sheet sign structures eligible for relocation under contract with the city, under some other provision of this Code, or under other law, agree that the location for which the permit or permits have been relinquished will not be used by the permit holder for such relocation purposes.
- **(e) Reserved sign.** In return for the relinquishment and removal of the removed sign or signs, the permit holder will be entitled to designate another 30-sheet off-premise sign owned by the permit holder as a 'reserved sign' for (i) each whole multiple of 300 square feet of qualified exchange signage removed from a Scenic District, or for (ii) each whole multiple of 600 square feet of qualified exchange signage removed anywhere in the Sign Code Application Area, subject to the following terms and conditions:
  - (1) The reserved sign must be currently and lawfully permitted by the city (and, if required by law, by the State of Texas).
  - (2) Except as provided herein, the reserved sign will not be subject to any administrative removal, relocation or reconfiguration by the city for a period of 20 years (the 'carry-over period'), beginning on the date of final removal of the qualified exchange signage. This provision, however, shall in no way restrict or limit the city's ability to require the removal of any reserved sign when such removal is necessary for and associated with any Houston road, street or other improvement project; the permit holder of any sign so removed

for a Houston project shall be entitled to relocate the sign as provided in subsection (f) of this section, and such relocation shall be in addition to the relocations authorized pursuant to subsection (f).

- (3) Within 90 days of the approval of the qualified exchange signage, and the subsequent removal of such signage, the designated reserved sign shall be converted to either a single steel pole structure or a masonry structure, at the permit holder's option, if it is not already so constructed. Following such conversion, any reserved sign destroyed or damaged by an act of nature (such as wind or lightning) or by an act of a party other than the permit holder may be reconstructed. Any such conversion or reconstruction shall be in full conformance with the requirements of this Code; provided further, that such conversion or reconstruction shall not change the dimensions of the face of the reserved sign from that of one of the removed signs, nor shall the sign be converted to an electrical sign, LED sign, electronic message display sign, video display, or other similar sign structure unless specifically authorized under this Section.
- (4) A permit holder must maintain a valid operating permit for the newly designated reserved sign. The reserved sign shall be maintained and repaired in full compliance with all requirements of this Code.
- (f) Relocations. During the carry-over period, a reserved sign may be relocated to locations in the Sign Code Application Area conforming to and in accordance with the requirements of subsections (c), (d), (g), (h), and (l) and Table 4612 of Section 4612, and in accordance with items (3), (7), and (9) of subsection (a) of Section 4617, subject to the following limitations:
  - (1) Each relocated reserved sign shall, even if converted to a solid steel structure, have the same dimensions of the face as one of the sign faces being replaced; shall comply with the height limitations in section 4609(e) of this Code; and shall maintain the same elevation of the structure above the adjacent roadway as the prior permitted sign structure, unless the sign regulations of the city or the Texas Department of Transportation (whichever would be applicable, depending on the location of the sign) in effect at the time of the relocation would allow or require the height of the structure to be adjusted to account for the elevation of the adjacent roadway, in which

- case the height of the sign (but not the size of the face), may be adjusted accordingly.
- (2) A reserved sign may be relocated no more than two times during the carry-over period, not including relocations necessitated by improvement projects of any governmental authority, such as the Texas Department of Transportation, Harris County, the Metropolitan Transit Authority, or the city.
- (3) No reserved sign may be relocated into or within a Scenic District or on a Local Street as those terms are defined in this Code.
- (4) A reserved sign existing in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city at the time of its designation as a reserved sign may never be relocated into the city limits under this program. If one or more of the signs used as qualified exchange signage is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the reserved sign may only be relocated to locations inside the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction and not inside the city limits.
- (g) Expiration. At the expiration of the carry-over period, any unused right to relocation authorized under this section shall expire, and each remaining sign shall be subject to the legal and regulatory scheme applicable to off-premise signs in the sign code application area existing at that time."

**Section 3.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That failure to comply with this Ordinance shall subject the violator to those penalties and other remedies specified in Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Building Code, including prosecution in municipal court, forfeiture of bond, revocation of permit, and any other enforcement process available under the City of Houston Sign Code, the City of Houston Building Code, or otherwise available under the law. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all actions, both legal and equitable, including filing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction for injunctive relief, as is deemed necessary to assure compliance with this Ordinance.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _	day of	, 2007.
APPROVED this day	of	_, 2007.
	Mayor of the City of Hous	ton
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, foregoing Ordinance is	•	e effective date of the
	City Secretary	

C:\Documents and Settings\e054362\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files\OLK4E\New Section 4621 Draft#5 gcd07062.wpd

Prepared by Legal Dept	
LWS:asw 11/30/2007	Senior Assistant City Attorney
Requested by	
L.D. No.	